

**RT3042 - 42 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller**

| Code     | Description  | List price(USD) |
|----------|--|-----------------|
|          | <b>RT3042 - 42 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller</b><br>Working Width: 42 in.<br>Hitch: Limited Category 1<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 15-35 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 34.6 in. x W 47.4 in. x L 33 in.<br>Weight: 463 lbs (Without Drive Shaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 3 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Forward<br>Offset: 3 in.<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 5<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 7.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 16A1XF   | RT3042 - 42 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller  | \$2,466.00      |
|          | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
| 0202     | UNITED STATES  | No Added Cost   |
| 0184     | CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
| 0205     | QUEBEC, CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 0409     | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0413     | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0437     | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| BLV11178 | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle  | \$275.00        |



## RT3042 - 42 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <p><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i></p> <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> |                 |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$70.40         |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$70.40         |

**RT3042R - 42 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <b>RT3042R - 42 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller</b>   |                 |
|        | Working Width: 42 in.<br>Hitch: Limited Category 1<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 15-35 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 34.6 in. x W 47.4 in. x L 33 in.<br>Weight: 478 lbs (Without Drive Shaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 3 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Reverse<br>Offset: 3 in.<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 5<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 7.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 16B1XF | RT3042R - 42 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller  | \$2,969.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION</b>   |                 |
| 0202   | UNITED STATES  | No Added Cost   |
| 0184   | CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
| 0205   | QUEBEC, CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 0409   | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0413   | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0437   | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |



## RT3042R - 42 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| BLV11178    | <p>John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br/><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i></p> <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> | \$275.00        |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$70.40         |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$70.40         |

**RT3049 - 49 in. Standard Rotary Tiller**

| Code     | Description  | List price(USD) |
|----------|--|-----------------|
|          | <b>RT3049 - 49 in. Standard Rotary Tiller</b><br>Working Width: 49 in.<br>Hitch: Limited Category 1<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 15-35 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 34.6 in. x W 55.2 in. x L 33 in.<br>Weight: lbs (Without Drive Shaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 3 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Forward<br>Offset: None<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 6<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 7.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 16C1XF   | RT3049 - 49 in. Standard Rotary Tiller   | \$2,919.00      |
|          | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
| 0202     | UNITED STATES  | No Added Cost   |
| 0184     | CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
| 0205     | QUEBEC, CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 0409     | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0413     | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0437     | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| BLV11178 | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle  | \$275.00        |



### RT3049 - 49 in. Standard Rotary Tiller

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>   |                 |
|             | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|             | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement, and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$70.40         |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$70.40         |



**RT3049R - 49 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>RT3049R - 49 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller</b>  |                 |
|        | Working Width: 49 in.<br>Hitch: Limited Category 1<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 15-35 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 34.6 in. x W 55.2 in. x L 33 in.<br>Weight: lbs (Without Drive Shaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 3 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Reverse<br>Offset: None<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 6<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 7.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 16D1XF | RT3049R - 49 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller   | \$3,351.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
| 0202   | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184   | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205   | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409   | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413   | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437   | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |



## RT3049R - 49 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| BLV11178    | <p>John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br/><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i></p> <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> | \$275.00        |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$70.40         |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$70.40         |



**RT3062 - 62 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller**

| Code     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------|---|-----------------|
|          | <b>RT3062 - 62 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller</b><br>Working Width: 62 in.<br>Hitch: Category 1<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 19-60 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 39.1 in. x W 68.3 in. x L 33.9 in.<br>Weight: 668 lbs (Without Drive Shaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 4 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Forward<br>Offset: None<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 8<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 8.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 16E1XF   | RT3062 - 62 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller   | \$3,250.00      |
|          | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|          | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |                 |
|          | <b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
| 0202     | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184     | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205     | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409     | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413     | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437     | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|          | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| BLV11202 | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle   | \$275.00        |



### RT3062 - 62 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>   |                 |
|             | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|             | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement, and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$70.40         |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$70.40         |

**RT3062R - 62 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>RT3062R - 62 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller</b>  |                 |
|        | Working Width: 62 in.<br>Hitch: Category 1<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 19-60 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 39.1 in. x W 68.3 in. x L 33.9 in.<br>Weight: 688 lbs (Without Drive Shaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 4 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Reverse<br>Offset: None<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 8<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 8.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 16F1XF | RT3062R - 62 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller   | \$3,598.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
| 0202   | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184   | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205   | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409   | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413   | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437   | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |

**RT3062R - 62 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller**

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| BLV11202    | <p>John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br/><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i></p> <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> | \$275.00        |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$70.40         |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$70.40         |

**RT3073 - 73 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller**

| Code     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------|---|-----------------|
|          | <b>RT3073 - 73 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller</b><br>Working Width: 73 in.<br>Hitch: Category 1 & 2<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 30-60 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 39.1 in. x W 79.1 in. x L 33.9 in.<br>Weight: 778 lbs (Without Drive Shaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 4 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Forward<br>Offset: None<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 9<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 8.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 16G1XF   | RT3073 - 73 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller   | \$3,665.00      |
|          | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|          | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |                 |
|          | <b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
| 0202     | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184     | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205     | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409     | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413     | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437     | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|          | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| BLV11202 | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle   | \$275.00        |



### RT3073 - 73 in. Standard Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>   |                 |
|             | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|             | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement, and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$70.40         |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$70.40         |

**RT3073R - 73 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>RT3073R - 73 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller</b>  |                 |
|        | Working Width: 73 in.<br>Hitch: Category 1 & 2<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 30-60 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 39.1 in. x W 79.1 in. x L 33.9 in.<br>Weight: 800 lbs (Without Drive Shaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 4 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Reverse<br>Offset: None<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 9<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 8.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 16J1XF | RT3073R - 73 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller   | \$3,964.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
| 0202   | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184   | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205   | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409   | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413   | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437   | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |



## RT3073R - 73 in. Standard Duty Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| BLV11202    | <p>John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br/>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</p> <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> | \$275.00        |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$70.40         |
| 5MHF2002072 | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$70.40         |



**RT3081 - 81 in. Rotary Tiller**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>RT3081 - 81 in. Rotary Tiller</b><br>Working Width: 81 in.<br>Hitch: Category 1 & 2<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 40-60 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 39.1 in. x W 86.8 in. x L 33.9 in.<br>Weight: 827 lbs (without driveshaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 4 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Forward<br>Offset: None<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 10<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable Includes Wear Plates and Hardware<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 8.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 16K1XF | RT3081 - 81 in. Rotary Tiller   | \$4,421.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>DESTINATION</b>   |                 |
| 0202   | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184   | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205   | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409   | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413   | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437   | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |

**RT3081R - 81 in. Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>RT3081R - 81 in. Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller</b><br>Working Width: 81 in.<br>Hitch: Category 1 & 2<br>Tractor PTO HP Required: 40-60 hp<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Overall Dimensions: H 39.1 in. x W 86.8 in. x L 33.9 in.<br>Weight: 851 lbs (without driveshaft)<br>PTO Shaft: Category 4 with Slip Clutch<br>Input Speed: 540 RPM<br>Rotor Rotation: Reverse<br>Offset: None<br>Tine Shape: "C"<br>Rotor Tines: 6 per Flange<br>Rotor Flanges: 10<br>Rotor Bearings: Ball Bearing in Oil Bath<br>Rotor RPM: 215<br>Skid Shoes: Standard, Adjustable Includes Wear Plates and Hardware<br>Maximum Tilling Depth: 8.5 in.<br>Warranty: 1 Year Whole Good / 3 Year Gearbox |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 16L1XF | RT3081R - 81 in. Reverse Tine Rotary Tiller   | \$4,541.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>DESTINATION</b>   |                 |
| 0202   | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184   | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205   | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409   | RT30 ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413   | RT30 FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437   | RT30 SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |

**RT1265 - 65 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller**

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <b>RT1265 - 65 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller</b>   |                 |
|             | Working Width:<br>65 In. (165 cm)<br>Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM<br>Tractor PTO HP (Minimum):<br>30 HP (22 kW)<br>Tractor PTO HP (Maximum):<br>60 HP (44 kW)<br>Blade Shape: L<br>Skid Shoes: Adjustable<br>Rear Door Support: Chain<br>Parking Stand Included<br>Gearbox Speed: Single<br>Rotor Speed: 208 RPM<br>Rotor Flanges: 8<br>Blades/Rotor: 6<br>Max Working Depth:<br>7.9 In. (20 cm)<br>Outside to Outside Width:<br>70 In. (178 cm)<br>Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch<br>Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes<br>Hitch: Category I or II, iMatch<br>and Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Frame:<br>Heavy Duty and Bent Frame with<br>Extra Thickness Above Rotor |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 136AXF      | <i>Skid shoes in base. No Roller Option.</i><br>RT1265 - 65 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller  | \$5,673.00      |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5MHF2002037 | French Kit - For RT1142, RT1149, RT1157, RT1165. and RT1265<br><i>Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals.</i>   | \$209.00        |
| BLV11202    | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>   | \$275.00        |



### RT1265 - 65 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>                     This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>                     within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>                     and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> |                 |



### RT1273 - 73 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>RT1273 - 73 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller</b></p> <p>Working Width:<br/>                     73 In. (185 cm)<br/>                     Tractor PTO speed: 540 RPM<br/>                     Tractor PTO HP (Minimum):<br/>                     30 HP (22 kW)<br/>                     Tractor PTO HP (Maximum):<br/>                     80 HP (59 kW)<br/>                     Blade Shape: L<br/>                     Skid Shoes: Adjustable<br/>                     Side Drive: Gear<br/>                     Rear Door Support: Spring Rod<br/>                     Parking Stand Included<br/>                     Gearbox Speed: Single<br/>                     Rotor Speed: 213 RPM<br/>                     Rotor Flanges: 8<br/>                     Blades/Rotor: 6<br/>                     Adjustable Lower Hitches<br/>                     Max Working Depth:<br/>                     8.7 In. (22 cm)<br/>                     Outside to Outside Width:<br/>                     77 In. (196 cm)<br/>                     Driveline Protection:<br/>                     Friction Clutch<br/>                     Tillage Depth Control:<br/>                     Skid Shoes<br/>                     Hitch: Category II,<br/>                     Quick Coupler Compatible<br/>                     Frame:<br/>                     Double-Wall Frame Construction<br/>                     Above Rotor for Strength and<br/>                     Rock Protection</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Skid shoes in base. No Roller Option.</i></p>   |                 |
| 136BXF | RT1273 - 73 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller  | \$9,119.00      |
|        | <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p> <p><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b></p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p>   |                 |



### RT1273 - 73 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code             | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------------------|--|-----------------|
| 5MHF2002037<br>6 | French Kit - For RT1173, RT1181, RT2283, RT2283C, RT1273, and<br>RT2293<br><i>Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals.</i> | \$101.20        |

**BB2048 Standard Duty Box Blade**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>BB2048 Standard Duty Box Blade</b>   |                 |
|           | 3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Working Width: 48 In.<br>Tractor HP: 17 to 45 HP<br>Tailgate: Fixed<br>Shipping Weight:<br>758 lbs. - (Pair)<br>Shanks: (4) Replaceable<br>Shank Type:<br>3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br>Scarifier Points:<br>Replaceable, Hardened Steel<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br>Mast: Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 355 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1041XF    | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>BB2048 Standard Duty Box Blade   | \$1,391.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 9200      | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20 and BB21 Series)   | \$66.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5WS101371 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)  | \$72.60         |

**BB2060 Standard Duty Box Blade**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>BB2060 Standard Duty Box Blade</b>   |                 |
|           | 3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Tractor HP: 19 to 55 HP<br>Tailgate: Fixed<br>Shipping Weight:<br>918 lbs. - (Pair)<br>Shanks: (4) Replaceable<br>Shank Type:<br>3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br>Scarifier Points:<br>Replaceable, Hardened Steel<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br>Mast: Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 425 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1042XF    | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>BB2060 Standard Duty Box Blade   | \$1,519.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 9200      | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20 and BB21 Series)   | \$66.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5WS101371 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)  | \$72.60         |



**BB2065 Standard Duty Box Blade**

| Code      | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
|           | <b>BB2065 Standard Duty Box Blade</b><br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>IMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Working Width: 66 In.<br>Tractor HP: 23 to 55 HP<br>Tailgate: Fixed<br>Shipping Weight:<br>988 lbs. - (Pair)<br>Shanks: (4) Replaceable<br>Shank Type:<br>3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br>Scarifier Points:<br>Replaceable, Hardened Steel<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br>Mast: Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 460 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i>   |                 |
| 1043XF    | BB2065 Standard Duty Box Blade   | \$1,657.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 9200      | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20 and BB21 Series)  | \$66.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5WS101371 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)   | \$72.60         |

**BB2072 Standard Duty Box Blade**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>BB2072 Standard Duty Box Blade</b><br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Working Width: 72 In.<br>Tractor HP: 27 to 55 HP<br>Tailgate: Fixed<br>Shipping Weight:<br>1056 lbs. - (Pair)<br>Shanks: (5) Replaceable<br>Shank Type:<br>3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br>Scarifier Points:<br>Replaceable, Hardened Steel<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br>Mast: Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 494 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i>  |                 |
| 1044XF    | BB2072 Standard Duty Box Blade  | \$1,755.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 9200      | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20 and BB21 Series)   | \$66.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5WS101371 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series)  | \$72.60         |

**BB2048L Limited Category I Standard Duty Box Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>BB2048L Limited Category I Standard Duty Box Blade</b>   |                 |
|        | Capacity:<br>6.6 Cubic Foot<br>Tractor HP (Maximum): 25 HP<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 Reversible<br>Scarifier Shanks:<br>3-Position with Holes<br>Scarifier Shank Points:<br>3 Replaceable, Hardened Points<br>Beam Size: 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.<br>Beam Reinforcement:<br>3/8 In. x 1 In. Bar Inside Tube<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Working Width: 48 In.<br>Height: 14 In.<br>Depth: 17 In.<br>Tailgate: Fixed<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Limited Category I (Aftermarket<br>Category 0 Lift Pins Available)<br>Mast Design:<br>Bolt-up with 1/4 In. Plates<br>Moldboard Thickness: 7 Gauge<br>Assembly/Set-up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 275 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 636 lbs.<br>Packaged 2 per Pallet |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1051XF | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>BB2048L Limited Category I Standard Duty Box Blade   | \$1,177.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 9200   | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20 and BB21 Series)   | \$66.00         |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |



## BB2048L Limited Category I Standard Duty Box Blade

| Code                 | Description  | List price(USD) |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |  |                 |
| 5WS101371            | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (BB20, BB21 and BB20L Series) | \$72.60         |



**BB3272 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>BB3272 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER</b></p> <p>Tailgate:<br/>                     Hinged Tailgate</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>                     Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>                     Balanced Design</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>                     Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>                     Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>                     Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design:<br/>                     High Capacity Box, No Gussets<br/>                     or Obstructions</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening: NA</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit: NA</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>                     21 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: 80 HP Maximum</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>                     (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>                     (7) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>                     4 In. x 4 In. x 3/8 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement: Yes</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 72 In.</p> <p>Height: 20 In.</p> <p>Depth: 26-1/2 In.</p> <p>Duty: Construction Grade</p> <p>Hitch Type:<br/>                     Category I and Category II<br/>                     Quick Hitch Compatible</p> <p>Mast Design: Welded</p> <p>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes</p> <p>Operating Weight: 790 lbs.</p> |                 |



**BB3272 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | Shipping Weight: 830 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: New<br>Paint Color: Construction Yellow |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1081XF | <i>Construction yellow.</i><br>BB3272 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER   | \$3,055.00      |



**BB3284 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>BB3284 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER</b></p> <p>Tailgate:<br/>                     Hinged Tailgate</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>                     Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>                     Balanced Design</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>                     Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>                     Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>                     Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design:<br/>                     High Capacity Box, No Gussets<br/>                     or Obstructions</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening: NA</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit: NA</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>                     24.50 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: 80 HP Maximum</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>                     (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>                     (8) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>                     4 In. x 4 In. x 3/8 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement: Yes</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 84 In.</p> <p>Height: 20 In.</p> <p>Depth: 26-1/2 In.</p> <p>Duty: Construction Grade</p> <p>Hitch Type:<br/>                     Category I and Category II<br/>                     Quick Hitch Compatible</p> <p>Mast Design: Welded</p> <p>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes</p> <p>Operating Weight: 885 lbs.</p> |                 |



**BB3284 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | Shipping Weight: 925 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: New<br>Paint Color: Construction Yellow |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1082XF | <i>Construction yellow.</i><br>BB3284 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER   | \$3,351.00      |





**BB3296 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>BB3296 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER</b></p> <p>Tailgate:<br/>                     Hinged Tailgate</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>                     Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>                     Balanced Design</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>                     Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>                     Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>                     Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design:<br/>                     High Capacity Box, No Gussets<br/>                     or Obstructions</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening: NA</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit: NA</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>                     28 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: 80 HP Maximum</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>                     (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>                     (9) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>                     4 In. x 4 In. x 3/8 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement: Yes</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 96 In.</p> <p>Height: 20 In.</p> <p>Depth: 26-1/2 In.</p> <p>Duty: Construction Grade</p> <p>Hitch Type:<br/>                     Category I and Category II<br/>                     Quick Hitch Compatible</p> <p>Mast Design: Welded</p> <p>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes</p> <p>Operating Weight: 1010 lbs.</p> |                 |



**BB3296 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Shipping Weight: 1050 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: New<br>Paint Color: Construction Yellow |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1083XF | <i>Construction yellow.</i><br>BB3296 BOX BLADE W/SCARIFIER  | \$3,707.00      |

**BB4160 - 5 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>BB4160 - 5 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back</b></p> <p>Tailgate:<br/>Hinged, Floating</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>Category I iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design: Low Back</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening:<br/>Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit:<br/>Pin Kit And Hydraulic Hose Kit Included</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>21.8 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: Up to 50 HP</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>(6) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.<br/>Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement:<br/>1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 60 In.</p> <p>Height: 20 In.</p> <p>Depth: 33 In.</p> <p>Duty: Medium</p> <p>Hitch Type:<br/>Category I iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Mast Design:<br/>Welded 3/8 In. Plate</p> |                 |



**BB4160 - 5 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 725 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 765 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB30-60H<br>Paint Color: Green |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Green only.</i>   |                 |
| 1101XF | BB4160 - 5 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back   | \$4,212.00      |

**BB4166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <b>BB4166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back</b>   |                 |
|      | <p>Tailgate:<br/>Hinged, Floating</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>Category I iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design: Low Back</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening:<br/>Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit:<br/>Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>24 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: Up to 50 HP</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>(6) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.<br/>Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement:<br/>1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 66 In.</p> <p>Height: 20 In.</p> <p>Depth: 33 In.</p> <p>Duty: Medium</p> <p>Hitch Type:<br/>Category I iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Mast Design:</p> |                 |



**BB4166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | Welded 3/8 In. Plate<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 772 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 812 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB30-66H<br>Paint Color: Green |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
|        | <i>Green only.</i>  |                 |
| 1102XF | BB4166 - 5 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back   | \$4,353.00      |

**BB4172 - 6 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>BB4172 - 6 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back</b></p> <p>Tailgate:<br/>Hinged, Floating</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>Category I iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design: Low Back</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening:<br/>Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit:<br/>Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>26.2 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: Up to 50 HP</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>(6) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.<br/>Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement:<br/>1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 72 In.</p> <p>Height: 20 In.</p> <p>Depth: 33 In.</p> <p>Duty: Medium</p> <p>Hitch Type:<br/>Category I iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Mast Design:<br/>Welded 3/8 In. Plate</p> |                 |



**BB4172 - 6 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 815 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 855 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB30-72H<br>Paint Color: Green |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1103XF | <i>Green only.</i><br>BB4172 - 6 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back   | \$4,411.00      |





## BB4178 - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <b>BB4178 - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back</b>   |                 |
|      | <p>Tailgate:<br/>Hinged, Floating</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>Category I and II, iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design: Low Back</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening:<br/>Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit:<br/>Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>28.3 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>(8) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.<br/>Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement:<br/>1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 78 In.</p> <p>Height: 20 In.</p> <p>Depth: 33 In.</p> <p>Duty: Heavy</p> <p>Hitch Type:<br/>Category I and II, iMatch and</p> |                 |



**BB4178 - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Mast Design:<br>Welded 1/2 In. Plate<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 1016 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 1056 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB30-78H<br>Paint Color:<br>Construction Yellow (Optional Green) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1104XF | BB4178 - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back  | \$5,020.00      |
|        | <b>COLOR</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>COLOR</b>   |                 |
| 1000   | Green  | In Base Price   |
| 1010   | Construction Yellow  | No Added Cost   |



**BB4184 - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>BB4184 - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back</b></p> <p>Tailgate:<br/>                     Hinged, Floating</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>                     Fine, Precision Grading And Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>                     Category I and II, iMatch and<br/>                     Quick Coupler Compatible</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>                     Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>                     Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>                     Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design: Low Back</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening:<br/>                     Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit:<br/>                     Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>                     30.5 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>                     (2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>                     (8) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>                     Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.<br/>                     Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement:<br/>                     1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 84 In.</p> <p>Height: 20 In.</p> <p>Depth: 33 In.</p> <p>Duty: Heavy</p> <p>Hitch Type:<br/>                     Category I and II, iMatch and<br/>                     Quick Coupler Compatible</p> |                 |



**BB4184 - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Mast Design:<br>Welded 1/2 In. Plate<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 1052 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 1092 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB30-84H<br>Paint Color:<br>Construction Yellow (Optional Green) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1105XF | BB4184 - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back  | \$5,223.00      |
|        | <b>COLOR</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>COLOR</b>   |                 |
| 1000   | Green  | In Base Price   |
| 1010   | Construction Yellow  | No Added Cost   |

**BB4196 - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <b>BB4196 - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back</b>  |                 |
|      | Tailgate:<br>Hinged, Floating<br>Grading and Leveling:<br>Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling<br>Tractor Compatibility:<br>Category I and II, iMatch and<br>Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Beam Type:<br>Tubular Scarifier Beam<br>Scarifier Shanks:<br>Notched 3 Position<br>Points:<br>Heat Treated Points<br>Box Design: Low Back<br>Hydraulic Opening:<br>Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar<br>Hydraulic Kit:<br>Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included<br>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br>34.9 Cubic Foot<br>Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Scarifier Shanks:<br>(8) Replaceable<br>Beam Size:<br>Main Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.<br>Shank Beam - 4 In. x 4 In. x 1/4 In.<br>Beam Reinforcement:<br>1/2 In. x 3/4 In. Bar<br>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.<br>Working Width: 96 In.<br>Height: 20 In.<br>Depth: 33 In.<br>Duty: Heavy<br>Hitch Type:<br>Category I and II, iMatch and<br>Quick Coupler Compatible |                 |



**BB4196 - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Mast Design:<br>Welded 1/2 In. Plate<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 1146 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 1186 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB30-96H<br>Paint Color:<br>Construction Yellow (Optional Green) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1106XF | BB4196 - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - Low Back  | \$5,394.00      |
|        | <b>COLOR</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>COLOR</b>   |                 |
| 1000   | Green  | In Base Price   |
| 1010   | Construction Yellow  | No Added Cost   |

**BB4278H - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>BB4278H - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back</b></p> <p>Tailgate:<br/>Hinged, Floating</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>Category I and II, iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design: High Back</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening:<br/>Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit:<br/>Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>32 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>(8) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>Main Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.<br/>Shank Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement:<br/>1/2 In. x 1 In. Bar</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 78 In.</p> <p>Height:<br/>20 In. Front, 26 In. Rear</p> <p>Depth: 33 In.</p> <p>Duty: Heavy</p> <p>Hitch Type:</p> |                 |



**BB4278H - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Category I and II, iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Mast Design:<br>Welded 1/2 In. Plate<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 1160 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 1200 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB40-78H<br>Paint Color:<br>Construction Yellow (Optional Green) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1111XF | BB4278H - 6 Ft. 6 In. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back  | \$5,338.00      |
|        | <b>COLOR</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>COLOR</b>   |                 |
| 1000   | Green  | In Base Price   |
| 1010   | Construction Yellow  | No Added Cost   |



**BB4284H - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <b>BB4284H - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back</b>   |                 |
|      | <p>Tailgate:<br/>Hinged, Floating</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>Category I and II, iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design: High Back</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening:<br/>Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit:<br/>Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>34.5 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>(8) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>Main Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.<br/>Shank Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement:<br/>1/2 In. x 1 In. Bar</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 84 In.</p> <p>Height:<br/>20 In. Front, 26 In. Rear</p> <p>Depth: 33 In.</p> <p>Duty: Heavy</p> <p>Hitch Type:</p> |                 |



**BB4284H - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Category I and II, iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Mast Design:<br>Welded 1/2 In. Plate<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 1200 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 1240 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB40-84H<br>Paint Color:<br>Construction Yellow (Optional Green) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1112XF | BB4284H - 7 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back  | \$5,426.00      |
|        | <b>COLOR</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>COLOR</b>   |                 |
| 1000   | Green  | In Base Price   |
| 1010   | Construction Yellow  | No Added Cost   |

**BB4296H - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <b>BB4296H - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back</b>   |                 |
|      | <p>Tailgate:<br/>Hinged, Floating</p> <p>Grading and Leveling:<br/>Fine, Precision Grading and Leveling</p> <p>Tractor Compatibility:<br/>Category I and II, iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible</p> <p>Beam Type:<br/>Tubular Scarifier Beam</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>Notched 3 Position</p> <p>Points:<br/>Heat Treated Points</p> <p>Box Design: High Back</p> <p>Hydraulic Opening:<br/>Hydraulically Operated Scarifier Bar</p> <p>Hydraulic Kit:<br/>Pin Kit and Hydraulic Hose Kit Included</p> <p>Capacity (Cubic Foot):<br/>39.4 Cubic Foot</p> <p>Tractor HP: Up to 90 HP</p> <p>Cutting Edges:<br/>(2) 1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible</p> <p>Scarifier Shanks:<br/>(8) Replaceable</p> <p>Beam Size:<br/>Main Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.<br/>Shank Beam - 5 In. x 5 In. x 1/4 In.</p> <p>Beam Reinforcement:<br/>1/2 In. x 1 In. Bar</p> <p>End Plate Thickness: 1/2 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 96 In.</p> <p>Height:<br/>20 In. Front, 26 In. Rear</p> <p>Depth: 33 In.</p> <p>Duty: Heavy</p> <p>Hitch Type:</p> |                 |



**BB4296H - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | Category I and II, iMatch and Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Mast Design:<br>Welded 1/2 In. Plate<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 1310 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight: 1350 lbs.<br>Shipping per Crate:<br>Packaged 1 Per Pallet<br>Warranty: 1 Year Warranty<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Manufacturer Model: TB4096H<br>Paint Color:<br>Construction Yellow (Optional Green) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1113XF | BB4296H - 8 Ft. Hydraulic Scarifier Box Blade - High Back   | \$5,801.00      |
|        | <b>COLOR</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>COLOR</b>  |                 |
| 1000   | Green   | In Base Price   |
| 1010   | Construction Yellow   | No Added Cost   |

**CA2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>CA2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator</b><br/> Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and<br/> Increases Turf Vitality<br/> 3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame<br/> - Can Hold (2) 170 lb. Sand<br/> Containers - OPTIONAL<br/> 2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for<br/> Wear Resistance on Shaft<br/> 3-Point Hitch: Category I and Category II<br/> Working Width: 60 In.<br/> Weight Tray: (2) 19 In. x 21 In.<br/> Tractor HP: 25 to 70 HP<br/> Spoons:<br/> (80) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel<br/> Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.<br/> Spoons Per Hub: 8<br/> iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br/> Shipping Weight: 500 lbs.<br/> Overall Width: 65 In.<br/> Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br/> 10 Minutes (Approximate)<br/> 1 Year Warranty</p> |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1131XF | <p><i>Order optional weight tanks as attachments.</i><br/> CA2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator</p>  | \$4,468.00      |
|        | <b>WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>STEEL WEIGHT TANK</b>  |                 |
| 9000   | <p>Steel Weight Tank (Each order is a quantity of 2 tanks, 2 tanks<br/> required per Machine)<br/> <i>For sand only. (CA2060)</i></p>   | \$987.00        |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 9200   | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit  | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |



### CA2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator

| Code                 | Description  | List price(USD) |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |  |                 |
| 5BP950958B           | French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)  | \$0.00          |
| 5BP0099734           | Steel Weight Tank CA2060, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine)<br><i>For sand only.</i> | \$542.31        |

**CA2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>CA2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator</b></p> <p>Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and<br/>Increases Turf Vitality<br/>3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame<br/>- Can Hold (2) 220 lb.<br/>Sand Containers - OPTIONAL<br/>2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for<br/>Wear Resistance on Shaft<br/>3-Point Hitch:<br/>Category I and Category II<br/>Working Width: 72 In.<br/>Weight Tray: (2) 25 In. x 21 In.<br/>Tractor HP: 25 to 70 HP<br/>Spoons:<br/>(96) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel<br/>Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.<br/>Spoons Per Hub: 8<br/>Shipping Weight: 600 lbs.<br/>Overall Width: 78 In.<br/>iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br/>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br/>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br/>Approximate Operating Weight: 549 lbs.<br/>1 Year Warranty</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Order optional weight tanks as attachments.</i><br/>CA2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator</p>   |                 |
| 1132XF |  | \$4,998.00      |
|        | <p><b>WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING</b></p> <p><b>Field Installed Options</b></p> <p><b>STEEL WEIGHT TANK</b></p>   |                 |
| 9000   | <p>Steel Weight Tank (Each order is a quantity of 2 tanks, 2 tanks<br/>required per Machine)<br/><i>For sand only. (CA2072)</i></p>  | \$1,061.00      |
|        | <p><b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b></p> <p><b>Field Installed Options</b></p> <p><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b></p>  |                 |
| 9200   | <p>French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit</p>  | No Added Cost   |



### CA2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Core Aerator

| Code  | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>                     ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION<br/>                     MISCELLANEOUS</b> |  |                 |
| 5BP950958B  | French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)  | \$0.00          |
| 5BP0099735  | Steel Weight Tank CA2072, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine)<br><i>For sand only.</i> | \$583.00        |



**CA2048E - 4 Ft. Economy Core Aerator**

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
|            | <b>CA2048E - 4 Ft. Economy Core Aerator</b><br>Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and<br>Increases Turf Vitality<br>3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame<br>2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for<br>Wear Resistance on Shaft<br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 48 In.<br>Tractor HP: 20 to 50 HP<br>Spoons:<br>(48) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel<br>Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.<br>Spoons Per Hub: 6<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 400 lbs.<br>Overall Width: 54 In.<br>iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 284 lbs.<br>1 Year Warranty |                 |
|            | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order optional weight tanks as attachments.</i>   |                 |
| 1141XF     | CA2048E - 4 Ft. Economy Core Aerator  | \$3,328.00      |
|            | <b>WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>STEEL WEIGHT TANK</b>   |                 |
| 9000       | Steel Weight Tank (Each order is a quantity of 2 tanks, 2 tanks<br>required per Machine)<br><i>For sand only. (CA2048E)</i>   | \$835.00        |
|            | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 9200       | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit  | No Added Cost   |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5BP950958B | French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)   | \$0.00          |



### CA2048E - 4 Ft. Economy Core Aerator

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| 5BP0099731 | Steel Weight Tank CA2048E, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine)<br><i>For sand only.</i> | \$459.80        |

**CA2060E - 5 Ft. Economy Core Aerator**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>CA2060E - 5 Ft. Economy Core Aerator</b><br>Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and<br>Increases Turf Vitality<br>3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame<br>- Can Hold (2) 125 lb. Sand<br>Containers - OPTIONAL<br>2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for<br>Wear Resistance on Shaft<br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Weight Tray: (2) 19 In. x 15 In.<br>Tractor HP: 20 to 50 HP<br>Spoons:<br>(60) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel<br>Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.<br>Spoons Per Hub: 6<br>iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 400 lbs.<br>Overall Width: 65 In.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 357 lbs.<br>1 Year Warranty |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order optional weight tanks as attachments.</i><br>CA2060E - 5 Ft. Economy Core Aerator   | \$3,554.00      |
| 1142XF |   |                 |
|        | <b>WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>STEEL WEIGHT TANK</b><br>Steel Weight Tank (Each order is a quantity of 2 tanks, 2 tanks<br>required per Machine)<br><i>For sand only. (CA2060E)</i>  | \$878.00        |
| 9000   |   |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b><br>French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit  | No Added Cost   |
| 9200   |   |                 |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |



### CA2060E - 5 Ft. Economy Core Aerator

| Code                                    | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |   |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |   |                 |
| 5BP950958B                              | French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)   | \$0.00          |
| 5BP0099732                              | Steel Weight Tank CA2060E, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine)<br><i>For sand only.</i> | \$484.00        |

**CA2072E - 6 Ft. Economy Core Aerator**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>CA2072E - 6 Ft. Economy Core Aerator</b><br>Reduces Hard Layer Compaction and<br>Increases Turf Vitality<br>3/8 In. Formed Category I "A" Frame<br>- Can Hold (2) 160 lb. Sand<br>Containers - OPTIONAL<br>2 Bronze Bushings per Rotor for<br>Wear Resistance on Shaft<br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 72 In.<br>Weight Tray: (2) 25 In. x 15 In.<br>Tractor HP: 20 to 50 HP<br>Spoons:<br>(72) 3/4 In. Case Hardened Steel<br>Spoon Penetration: 4-1/2 In.<br>Spoons Per Hub: 6<br>iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 450 lbs.<br>Overall Width: 78 In.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 401 lbs.<br>1 Year Warranty |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order optional weight tanks as attachments.</i><br>CA2072E - 6 Ft. Economy Core Aerator   | \$3,887.00      |
| 1143XF |   |                 |
|        | <b>WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>STEEL WEIGHT TANK</b><br>Steel Weight Tank (Each order is a quantity of 2 tanks, 2 tanks<br>required per Machine)<br><i>For sand only. (CA2072E)</i>  | \$935.00        |
| 9000   |   |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b><br>French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit  | No Added Cost   |
| 9200   |   |                 |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |



### CA2072E - 6 Ft. Economy Core Aerator

| Code                                    | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |   |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |   |                 |
| 5BP950958B                              | French Manual Decal (CA20 Series)   | \$0.00          |
| 5BP0099733                              | Steel Weight Tank CA2072E, Quantity 1 (2 Required Per Machine)<br><i>For sand only.</i> | \$513.71        |



## LR2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

| Code  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>LR2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake</b>                  |   |                 |
|   | Duty: Standard Duty<br>Rake Width: 72 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Tractor HP:<br>19 to 40 HP<br>Tine Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 200 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight:<br>486 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Packaged 2 per Crate<br>Gauge Wheel Kit<br>(Includes Two Wheels and Arms): Optional<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |   |                 |
| 1181XF  | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>LR2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake  | \$1,294.00      |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS</b> |   |                 |
| 5WS341775   | Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)  | \$701.80        |

**LR2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake**

| Code      | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
|           | <b>LR2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake</b>   |                 |
|           | Duty: Standard Duty<br>Rake Width: 84 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Tractor HP:<br>19 to 40 HP<br>Tine Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 42 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Approximate Operating Weight:<br>221 lbs.<br>Approximate Shipping Weight:<br>528 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Packaged 2 per Crate<br>Gauge Wheel Kit<br>(Includes Two Wheels and Arms): Optional<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
|           | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i>  |                 |
| 1182XF    | LR2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake  | \$1,460.00      |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5WS341775 | Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)   | \$701.80        |



**LR2060L - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake - Limited Category I**

| Code      | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
|           | <b>LR2060L - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake - Limited Category I</b><br>Tine Dimensions:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. x 12 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 30 at 1 In.<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Tractor HP (Maximum): 25 HP<br>Parking Stand - Standard<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degrees),<br>5 Reverse (0, 15 Degrees)<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Limited Category I (Aftermarket Category 0 Lift Pins Available)<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Operating Weight: 168 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight:<br>422 lbs. (Quantity of 2)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Packaged Two Per Crate<br>Gauge Wheels: Optional<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>LR2060L - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake - Limited Category I  | \$1,118.00      |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5WS343465 | Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2060L)   | \$656.71        |

**LR2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake**

| Code      | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
|           | <b>LR2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake</b>   |                 |
|           | Duty: Medium Duty<br>Rake Width: 72 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Tractor HP:<br>23 to 55 HP<br>Tines Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 282 lbs.<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 368 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Gauge Wheel Assembly Kit<br>(Two Wheels and Arms): Optional<br>6 Ft. Flip Down Grader Blade: Optional<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1201XF    | LR2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake  | \$1,779.00      |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5WS341986 | 6 Ft. Flip Down Blade (LR2172)   | \$455.40        |
| 5WS341775 | Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)   | \$701.80        |

**LR2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>LR2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake</b>  |                 |
|           | Duty: Medium Duty<br>Rake Width: 84 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Tractor HP:<br>23 to 55 HP<br>Tine Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 42 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 307 lbs.<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 393 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Gauge Wheel Assembly Kit<br>(Two Wheels and Arms): Optional<br>7 Ft. Flip Down Grader: Optional<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1202XF    | LR2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake   | \$1,915.00      |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5WS341987 | 7 Ft. Flip Down Blade (LR2184)  | \$471.91        |
| 5WS341775 | Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)  | \$701.80        |

**LR2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>LR2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake</b>  |                 |
|           | Duty: Medium Duty<br>Rake Width: 96 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Tractor HP: 27 to 55 HP<br>Tines Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 48 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 3 Reverse (0, 15 Degree) Each Side<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 332 lbs.<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 418 lbs.<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Gauge Wheel Assembly Kit<br>(Two Wheels and Arms): Optional<br>8 Ft. Flip Down Grader: Optional<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1203XF    | LR2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Landscape Rake   | \$2,045.00      |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5WS341775 | Dual Gauge Wheel Kit (LR2072, LR2084, LR2172, LR2184 and LR2196)  | \$701.80        |
| 5WS341988 | 8 Ft. Flip Down Blade (LR2196)  | \$541.20        |



**PHD100 - Post Hole Digger Up to 25HP Category I Hitch**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>PHD100 - Post Hole Digger Up to 25HP Category I Hitch</b></p> <p>Boom OD: 2-7/8 In.<br/>                     Yoke OD: 2-3/8 In.<br/>                     Auger Speed: 180 RPM<br/>                     Gearbox Gear Ratio: 3:1<br/>                     Gearbox HP Rating: 25 HP<br/>                     PTO HP Range: 18-25 HP<br/>                     3-Point Hitch Category: Category I<br/>                     Works with Auger Model Numbers:<br/>                     PHA006, PHA009, PHA012<br/>                     Weight: 112 lbs.<br/>                     Shipping Weight (2 per Crate): 330 lbs.<br/>                     Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes</p> <p>PHA006<br/>                     Diameter: 6 In.<br/>                     Length: 36 In.<br/>                     Weight: 24 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Single<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Compatible With Digger Model Number(s): PHD100</p> <p>PHA009<br/>                     Diameter: 9 In.<br/>                     Length: 36 In.<br/>                     Weight: 42 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Double<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Compatible With Digger Model Number(s): PHD100</p> <p>PHA012<br/>                     Diameter: 12 In.<br/>                     Length: 36 In.<br/>                     Weight: 52 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Double<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Compatible With Digger Model Number(s): PHD100</p> |                 |
|      | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |

**PHD100 - Post Hole Digger Up to 25HP Category I Hitch**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| 1225XF   | <i>Diggers come in Quantities of 2 per order</i><br>PHD100 - Post Hole Digger Up to 25HP Category I Hitch | \$1,496.00      |
| <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>DESTINATION</b>   |   |                 |
| 0202   | North America<br>United States  | No Added Cost   |
| <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |   |                 |
| 0409   | English OM & Decal Kit  | No Added Cost   |
| 0413   | French OM & Decal Kit   | No Added Cost   |
| 0437   | Spanish OM & Decal kit  | No Added Cost   |
| <b>AUGERS</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>AUGER</b>   |   |                 |
| <i>Augers come in multiples of 2. Selecting QTY of 1 equals 2 augers ordered. Selecting QTY of 2 equals 4 augers ordered. Individual, QTY of 1 Auger sizes can be ordered through parts.</i> |   |                 |
| 3700   | Less Auger  | No Added Cost   |
| 3701   | 6" X 36" Auger  | \$434.00        |
| 3702   | 9" X 36" Auger  | \$463.00        |
| 3703   | 12" X 36" Auger   | \$574.00        |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>ADDITIONAL AUGERS</b>   |   |                 |
| <i>Augers come in multiples of 2. Selecting QTY of 1 equals 2 augers ordered. Selecting QTY of 2 equals 4 augers ordered. Individual, QTY of 1 Auger sizes can be ordered through parts.</i> |   |                 |
| 9021   | 6" X 36" Auger  | \$434.00        |
| 9022   | 9" X 36" Auger  | \$463.00        |
| 9023   | 12" X 36" Auger   | \$574.00        |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>HOOKUP STAND</b>  |   |                 |
| 9000   | Hook-Up Stand   | \$632.00        |

**PHD100 - Post Hole Digger Up to 25HP Category I Hitch**

| Code         | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
|              | <i>Hook up stand orders will come in multiples of 2</i>  |                 |
|              | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|              | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5BP480099851 | Post Hole Digger Hookup Stand  | \$695.20        |
| 5BP950960B   | French OM & Decal Kit Post Hole Diggers<br><i>Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manul.</i> | \$0.00          |
| 5BP950961B   | Spanish OM & Decal kit Post Hole Diggers PHD   | \$0.03          |
| 5BP48209531  | 9" X 48" AUGER   | \$502.71        |
| 5BP48109531  | 9" X 36" AUGER   | \$509.31        |
| 5BP48224531  | 24" X 48" AUGER  | \$1,166.00      |
| 5BP48112531  | 12" X 36" AUGER  | \$631.40        |
| 5BP48218531  | 18" X 48" AUGER  | \$826.11        |
| 5BP48206531  | 6" X 48" AUGER   | \$478.51        |
| 5BP48106531  | 6" X 36" AUGER   | \$477.40        |
| 5BP48212531  | 12" X 48" AUGER  | \$611.60        |
| 5BP48230531  | 30" X 48" AUGER  | \$2,339.71      |



**PHD200 - Post Hole Digger Up to 40HP Category I Hitch**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>PHD200 - Post Hole Digger Up to 40HP Category I Hitch</b></p> <p>Boom OD: 3-1/2 In.<br/>                     Yoke OD: 2-7/8 In.<br/>                     Auger Speed: 180 RPM<br/>                     Gearbox Gear Ratio: 3:1<br/>                     Gearbox HP Rating: 40 HP<br/>                     PTO HP Range: 18-40 HP<br/>                     3-Point Hitch Category: Category I<br/>                     Works with Auger Model Numbers:<br/>                     PHA106, PHA109, PHA112<br/>                     Weight: 200 lbs.<br/>                     Shipping Weight (2 per Crate): 470 lbs.<br/>                     Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes</p> <p><b>PHA106</b><br/>                     Diameter: 6 In.<br/>                     Length: 48 In.<br/>                     Weight: 32 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Single<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br/>                     PHD200, PHD300, PHD400</p> <p><b>PHA109</b><br/>                     Diameter: 9 In.<br/>                     Length: 48 In.<br/>                     Weight: 55 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Double<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br/>                     PHD200, PHD300, PHD400</p> <p><b>PHA112</b><br/>                     Diameter: 9 In.<br/>                     Length: 48 In.<br/>                     Weight: 55 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Double<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):</p> |                 |



**PHD200 - Post Hole Digger Up to 40HP Category I Hitch**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | PHD200, PHD300, PHD400   |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
|        | <i>Diggers come in a Quantity of 2 per order.</i>  |                 |
| 1226XF | PHD200 - Post Hole Digger Up to 40HP Category I Hitch  | \$1,634.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION</b>   |                 |
|        | North America  |                 |
| 0202   | United States  | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 0409   | English OM & Decal Kit   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413   | French OM & Decal Kit  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437   | Spanish OM & Decal kit   | No Added Cost   |
|        | <b>AUGERS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>AUGER</b>   |                 |
|        | <i>Augers come in multiples of 2. Selecting QTY of 1 equals 2 augers ordered. Selecting QTY of 2 equals 4 augers ordered. Individual, QTY of 1 Auger sizes can be ordered through parts.</i> |                 |
| 3700   | Less Auger   | No Added Cost   |
| 3704   | 6" X 48" Auger   | \$435.00        |
| 3705   | 9" X 48" Auger   | \$457.00        |
| 3706   | 12" X 48" Auger  | \$556.00        |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>ADDITIONAL AUGERS</b>   |                 |
|        | <i>Augers come in multiples of 2. Selecting QTY of 1 equals 2 augers ordered. Selecting QTY of 2 equals 4 augers ordered. Individual, QTY of 1 Auger sizes can be ordered through parts.</i> |                 |
| 9024   | 6" X 48" Auger   | \$435.00        |
| 9025   | 9" X 48" Auger   | \$457.00        |
| 9026   | 12" X 48" Auger  | \$556.00        |
|        | <b>HYDRAULICS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |



## PHD200 - Post Hole Digger Up to 40HP Category I Hitch

| Code         | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
|              | <b>POST HOLE DIGGER DOWN FORCE KIT</b>  |                 |
| 9010         | Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit<br><i>For PHD200</i><br><i>Orders are in multiples of 2</i>                             | \$937.00        |
|              | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|              | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|              | <b>HOOKUP STAND</b>   |                 |
| 9000         | Hook-Up Stand<br><i>Hook up stand orders will come in multiples of 2</i>  | \$632.00        |
|              | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|              | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5BP480099851 | Post Hole Digger Hookup Stand   | \$695.20        |
| 5BP950960B   | French OM & Decal Kit Post Hole Diggers<br><i>Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.</i> | \$0.00          |
| 5BP0099154   | Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit PHD200  | \$1,030.71      |
| 5BP950961B   | Spanish OM & Decal kit Post Hole Diggers PHD  | \$0.03          |
| 5BP48106531  | 6" X 36" AUGER  | \$477.40        |
| 5BP48109531  | 9" X 36" AUGER  | \$509.31        |
| 5BP48206531  | 6" X 48" AUGER  | \$478.51        |
| 5BP48218531  | 18" X 48" AUGER   | \$826.11        |
| 5BP48212531  | 12" X 48" AUGER   | \$611.60        |
| 5BP48230531  | 30" X 48" AUGER   | \$2,339.71      |
| 5BP48224531  | 24" X 48" AUGER   | \$1,166.00      |
| 5BP48209531  | 9" X 48" AUGER  | \$502.71        |
| 5BP48112531  | 12" X 36" AUGER   | \$631.40        |



**PHD300 - Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I & II Hitch**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>PHD300 - Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I &amp; II Hitch</b></p> <p>Boom OD: 3-1/2 In. Reinforced<br/>                     Yoke OD: 2-7/8 In. Reinforced<br/>                     Auger Speed: 154 RPM<br/>                     Gearbox Gear Ratio: 3.5:1<br/>                     Gearbox HP Rating: 50 HP<br/>                     PTO HP Range: 18-50 HP<br/>                     3-Point Hitch Category: Category I or II<br/>                     Works with Auger Model Numbers:<br/>                     PHA106, PHA109, PHA112,<br/>                     PHA118, PHA124, PHA132<br/>                     Weight: 230 lbs.<br/>                     Shipping Weight (2 per Crate): 550 lbs.<br/>                     Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes</p> <p><b>PHA106</b><br/>                     Diameter: 6 In.<br/>                     Length: 48 In.<br/>                     Weight: 32 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Single<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br/>                     PHD200, PHD300, PHD400</p> <p><b>PHA109</b><br/>                     Diameter: 9 In.<br/>                     Length: 48 In.<br/>                     Weight: 55 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Double<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br/>                     PHD200, PHD300, PHD400</p> <p><b>PHA112</b><br/>                     Diameter: 9 In.<br/>                     Length: 48 In.<br/>                     Weight: 55 lbs.<br/>                     Flighting Type: Double<br/>                     Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.</p> |                 |



**PHD300 - Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I & II Hitch**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD200, PHD300, PHD400<br><br>PHA118<br>Diameter: 18 In.<br>Length: 48 In.<br>Weight: 80 lbs.<br>Flighting Type: Double<br>Flighting Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD300, PHD400<br><br>PHA124<br>Diameter: 24 In.<br>Length: 48 In.<br>Weight: 105 lbs.<br>Flighting Type: Double<br>Flighting Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD300, PHD400<br><br>PHA130<br>Diameter: 30 In.<br>Length: 44 In.<br>Weight: 213 lbs.<br>Flighting Type:<br>Double (15 In. and 30 In.)<br>Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD300, PHD400 |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1227XF | <i>Diggers come in a Quantity of 2 per order.</i><br>PHD300 - Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I & II Hitch   | \$1,973.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
|        | North America   |                 |

**PHD300 - Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I & II Hitch**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
| 0202 | United States  | No Added Cost   |
|      | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 0409 | English OM & Decal Kit   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413 | French OM & Decal Kit  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437 | Spanish OM & Decal kit   | No Added Cost   |
|      | <b>AUGERS</b>  |                 |
|      | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|      | <b>AUGER</b>   |                 |
|      | <i>Augers come in multiples of 2. Selecting QTY of 1 equals 2 augers ordered. Selecting QTY of 2 equals 4 augers ordered. Individual, QTY of 1 Auger sizes can be ordered through parts.</i> |                 |
| 3700 | Less Auger   | No Added Cost   |
| 3704 | 6" X 48" Auger   | \$435.00        |
| 3705 | 9" X 48" Auger   | \$457.00        |
| 3706 | 12" X 48" Auger  | \$556.00        |
| 3707 | 18" X 48" Auger  | \$751.00        |
| 3708 | 24" X 48" Auger  | \$1,060.00      |
| 3709 | 30" X 48" Auger  | \$2,127.00      |
|      | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|      | <b>ADDITIONAL AUGERS</b>   |                 |
|      | <i>Augers come in multiples of 2. Selecting QTY of 1 equals 2 augers ordered. Selecting QTY of 2 equals 4 augers ordered. Individual, QTY of 1 Auger sizes can be ordered through parts.</i> |                 |
| 9024 | 6" X 48" Auger   | \$435.00        |
| 9025 | 9" X 48" Auger   | \$457.00        |
| 9026 | 12" X 48" Auger  | \$556.00        |
| 9027 | 18" X 48" Auger  | \$751.00        |
| 9028 | 24" X 48" Auger  | \$1,060.00      |
| 9029 | 30" X 48" Auger  | \$2,127.00      |
|      | <b>HYDRAULICS</b>  |                 |
|      | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|      | <b>POST HOLE DIGGER DOWN FORCE KIT</b>   |                 |



## PHD300 - Post Hole Digger Up to 50HP Category I & II Hitch

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| 9010   | Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit<br><i>For PHD300 and PHD400</i><br><i>Orders are in multiples of 2</i>                  | \$964.00        |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                             |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>                   |   |                 |
| <b>HOOKUP STAND</b>                              |   |                 |
| 9000   | Hook-Up Stand<br><i>Hook up stand orders will come in multiples of 2</i>  | \$632.00        |
| <b>POST HOLE DIGGER AUGER POSITIONING HANDLE</b> |   |                 |
| 9020   | Post Hole Digger Auger Positioning Handle<br><i>PHD Positioning handles come in multiples of 2 per order quantity.</i>  | \$227.00        |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                             |   |                 |
| 5BP480099851                                     | Post Hole Digger Hookup Stand   | \$695.20        |
| 5BP950960B                                       | French OM & Decal Kit Post Hole Diggers<br><i>Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.</i> | \$0.00          |
| 5BP0099155                                       | Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit (PHD300 & PHD400)   | \$1,060.40      |
| 5BP48PHD003                                      | Post Hole Digger Auger Positioning Handle   | \$249.71        |
| 5BP950961B                                       | Spanish OM & Decal kit Post Hole Diggers PHD  | \$0.03          |
| 5BP48218531                                      | 18" X 48" AUGER   | \$826.11        |
| 5BP48206531                                      | 6" X 48" AUGER  | \$478.51        |
| 5BP48112531                                      | 12" X 36" AUGER   | \$631.40        |
| 5BP48212531                                      | 12" X 48" AUGER   | \$611.60        |
| 5BP48106531                                      | 6" X 36" AUGER  | \$477.40        |
| 5BP48230531                                      | 30" X 48" AUGER   | \$2,339.71      |
| 5BP48109531                                      | 9" X 36" AUGER  | \$509.31        |
| 5BP48224531                                      | 24" X 48" AUGER   | \$1,166.00      |
| 5BP48209531                                      | 9" X 48" AUGER  | \$502.71        |



## PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I & II Hitch

| Code  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I &amp; II Hitch</b> |   |                 |
|   | Boom OD: 3-1/2 In. Reinforced<br>Yoke OD: 2-7/8 In. Reinforced<br>Auger Speed: 135 RPM<br>Gearbox Gear Ratio: 4:1<br>Gearbox HP Rating: 90 HP<br>PTO HP Range: 40-90 HP<br>3-Point Hitch Category: Category I or II<br>Works with Auger Model Numbers:<br>PHA106, PHA109, PHA112,<br>PHA118, PHA124, PHA132<br>Weight: 260 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight (2 per Crate): 610 lbs.<br>Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes<br><br>PHA106<br>Diameter: 6 In.<br>Length: 48 In.<br>Weight: 32 lbs.<br>Flighting Type: Single<br>Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD200, PHD300, PHD400<br><br>PHA109<br>Diameter: 9 In.<br>Length: 48 In.<br>Weight: 55 lbs.<br>Flighting Type: Double<br>Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD200, PHD300, PHD400<br><br>PHA112<br>Diameter: 9 In.<br>Length: 48 In.<br>Weight: 55 lbs.<br>Flighting Type: Double |                 |



## PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I & II Hitch

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Flighting Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD200, PHD300, PHD400<br><br>PHA118<br>Diameter: 18 In.<br>Length: 48 In.<br>Weight: 80 lbs.<br>Flighting Type: Double<br>Flighting Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD300, PHD400<br><br>PHA124<br>Diameter: 24 In.<br>Length: 48 In.<br>Weight: 105 lbs.<br>Flighting Type: Double<br>Flighting Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD300, PHD400<br><br>PHA130<br>Diameter: 30 In.<br>Length: 44 In.<br>Weight: 213 lbs.<br>Flighting Type:<br>Double (15 In. and 30 In.)<br>Flighting Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Compatible With Digger Model Number(s):<br>PHD300, PHD400 |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1228XF | <i>Diggers Come in Quantity of 2 per order</i><br>PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I & II Hitch   | \$2,390.00      |
|        | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>DESTINATION</b>   |                 |
|        | North America  |                 |



**PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I & II Hitch**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
| 0202 | United States  | No Added Cost   |
|      | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 0409 | English OM & Decal Kit   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413 | French OM & Decal Kit  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437 | Spanish OM & Decal kit   | No Added Cost   |
|      | <b>AUGERS</b>  |                 |
|      | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|      | <b>AUGER</b>   |                 |
|      | <i>Augers come in multiples of 2. Selecting QTY of 1 equals 2 augers ordered. Selecting QTY of 2 equals 4 augers ordered. Individual, QTY of 1 Auger sizes can be ordered through parts.</i> |                 |
| 3700 | Less Auger   | No Added Cost   |
| 3704 | 6" X 48" Auger   | \$435.00        |
| 3705 | 9" X 48" Auger   | \$457.00        |
| 3706 | 12" X 48" Auger  | \$556.00        |
| 3707 | 18" X 48" Auger  | \$751.00        |
| 3708 | 24" X 48" Auger  | \$1,060.00      |
| 3709 | 30" X 48" Auger  | \$2,127.00      |
|      | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|      | <b>ADDITIONAL AUGERS</b>   |                 |
|      | <i>Augers come in multiples of 2. Selecting QTY of 1 equals 2 augers ordered. Selecting QTY of 2 equals 4 augers ordered. Individual, QTY of 1 Auger sizes can be ordered through parts.</i> |                 |
| 9024 | 6" X 48" Auger   | \$435.00        |
| 9025 | 9" X 48" Auger   | \$457.00        |
| 9026 | 12" X 48" Auger  | \$556.00        |
| 9027 | 18" X 48" Auger  | \$751.00        |
| 9028 | 24" X 48" Auger  | \$1,060.00      |
| 9029 | 30" X 48" Auger  | \$2,127.00      |
|      | <b>HYDRAULICS</b>  |                 |
|      | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|      | <b>POST HOLE DIGGER DOWN FORCE KIT</b>   |                 |

**PHD400 Post Hole Digger Up to 90HP Category I & II Hitch**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| 9010   | Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit<br><i>For PHD300 and PHD400</i><br><i>Orders are in multiples of 2</i>                  | \$964.00        |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                             |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>                   |   |                 |
| <b>HOOKUP STAND</b>                              |   |                 |
| 9000   | Hook-Up Stand<br><i>Hook up stand orders will come in multiples of 2</i>  | \$632.00        |
| <b>POST HOLE DIGGER AUGER POSITIONING HANDLE</b> |   |                 |
| 9020   | Post Hole Digger Auger Positioning Handle<br><i>PHD Positioning handles come in multiples of 2 per order quantity.</i>  | \$227.00        |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                             |   |                 |
| 5BP480099851                                     | Post Hole Digger Hookup Stand   | \$695.20        |
| 5BP950960B                                       | French OM & Decal Kit Post Hole Diggers<br><i>Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.</i> | \$0.00          |
| 5BP0099155                                       | Post Hole Digger Down Force Kit (PHD300 & PHD400)   | \$1,060.40      |
| 5BP48PHD003                                      | Post Hole Digger Auger Positioning Handle   | \$249.71        |
| 5BP950961B                                       | Spanish OM & Decal kit Post Hole Diggers PHD  | \$0.03          |
| 5BP48230531                                      | 30" X 48" AUGER   | \$2,339.71      |
| 5BP48212531                                      | 12" X 48" AUGER   | \$611.60        |
| 5BP48224531                                      | 24" X 48" AUGER   | \$1,166.00      |
| 5BP48112531                                      | 12" X 36" AUGER   | \$631.40        |
| 5BP48109531                                      | 9" X 36" AUGER  | \$509.31        |
| 5BP48106531                                      | 6" X 36" AUGER  | \$477.40        |
| 5BP48209531                                      | 9" X 48" AUGER  | \$502.71        |
| 5BP48206531                                      | 6" X 48" AUGER  | \$478.51        |
| 5BP48218531                                      | 18" X 48" AUGER   | \$826.11        |



**PR1148 - 48 In. Power Rake**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>PR1148 - 48 In. Power Rake</b></p> <p>Function: Landscaping and Site Development</p> <p>Hitch Compatibility: Category I and iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Rotor: Cylindrical with Welded Carbide Teeth</p> <p>Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 76</p> <p>Depth Control: Dual Independently Adjustable Gauge Wheels</p> <p>Gauge Wheel Description: 13 x 5.00-6</p> <p>Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment: Manual Split Clamp</p> <p>Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic</p> <p>Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer: Best Metal Ind.</p> <p>Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 1.50 In. Bore 0.75 In. Rod 6.00 In. Stroke</p> <p>Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees</p> <p>Height: 34 In.</p> <p>Transport Width: 54 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 48 In.</p> <p>Working Width at Maximum Angle: 46 In.</p> <p>Roll-Back Barrier Range: 5/16 In. to 3-3/16 In.</p> <p>Length: 54 In.</p> <p>Side Drive: Chain ASA 50-2</p> <p>Chain Case Lube: Cenex 365 #00 Fluid grease</p> <p>Tubing Size: 3 In. x 3 In.</p> <p>Tubing Wall Thickness: 3/16 In.</p> <p>Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540</p> <p>Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler</p> <p>Primary Driveline Description: 14R with Cut-out Clutch</p> <p>Secondary Driveline Description: 1-3/8 In. - 6 Splines Direct to Chain Case</p> <p>Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 316</p> <p>Tractor PTO HP Requirements</p> |                 |



**PR1148 - 48 In. Power Rake**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Minimum-Maximum: 15-22 HP<br>Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI<br>Gearbox Manufacturer: Weasler<br>Gearbox Description:<br>Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath<br>Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W<br>Gearbox Reduction: 2:1<br>Rotor Speed (RPM): 285<br>Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 500 lbs.<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 700 lbs.<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Set-Up Time: 20 Minutes<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1231XF | PR1148 - 48 In. Power Rake   | \$12,484.00     |



**PR1160 - 60 In. Power Rake**

| Code | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>PR1160 - 60 In. Power Rake</b></p> <p>Function: Landscaping and Site Development</p> <p>Hitch Compatibility: Category I and iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Rotor: Cylindrical with Welded Carbide Teeth</p> <p>Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 88</p> <p>Depth Control: Dual Independently Adjustable Gauge Wheels</p> <p>Gauge Wheel Description: 13 X 5.00-6</p> <p>Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment: Manual Split Clamp</p> <p>Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic</p> <p>Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer: Best Metal Ind.</p> <p>Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 1.50 In. Bore 0.75 In. Rod 6.00 In. Stroke</p> <p>Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees</p> <p>Height: 36 In.</p> <p>Transport Width: 64 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 56 In.</p> <p>Working Width at Maximum Angle: 54 In.</p> <p>Roll-Back Barrier Range: 5/16 In. to 3-3/16 In.</p> <p>Length: 55 In.</p> <p>Side Drive: Chain ASA 50-2</p> <p>Chain Case Lube: Cenex 365 #00 Fluid Grease</p> <p>Tubing Size: 3 In. x 3 In.</p> <p>Tubing Wall Thickness: 3/16 In.</p> <p>Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540</p> <p>Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler</p> <p>Primary Driveline Description: 14R</p> <p>Secondary Driveline Description: 1-3/8 In. 6 Splines to Chain Case with Friction Clutch</p> <p>Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 508</p> <p>Tractor PTO HP Requirements</p> |                 |



**PR1160 - 60 In. Power Rake**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Minimum-Maximum: 18-35 HP<br>Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI<br>Gearbox Manufacturer: Superior<br>Gearbox Description:<br>Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath<br>Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W<br>Gearbox Reduction: 2:1<br>Rotor Speed (RPM): 285<br>Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 550 lbs.<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 750 lbs.<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Set-Up Time:<br>20 Minutes<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1232XF | PR1160 - 60 In. Power Rake   | \$13,273.00     |



**PR1172 - 72 In. Power Rake**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>PR1172 - 72 In. Power Rake</b></p> <p>Function: Landscaping and Site Development</p> <p>Hitch Compatibility: Category I and iMatch Compatible</p> <p>Rotor: Cylindrical with Welded Carbide Teeth</p> <p>Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 114</p> <p>Depth Control: Dual Independently Adjustable Gauge Wheels</p> <p>Gauge Wheel Description: 16.5 x 6.5-8</p> <p>Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment: Manual Split Clamp</p> <p>Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic</p> <p>Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer: Best Metal Ind.</p> <p>Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 1.50 In. Bore 0.75 In. Rod 8.00 In. Stroke</p> <p>Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees</p> <p>Height: 40 In.</p> <p>Transport Width: 81 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 72 In.</p> <p>Working Width at Maximum Angle: 69.5 In.</p> <p>Roll-Back Barrier Range: 5/16 In. to 2-15/16 In.</p> <p>Length: 62 In.</p> <p>Side Drive: Chain ASA 60-2</p> <p>Chain Case Lube: Cenex 365 #00 Fluid Grease</p> <p>Tubing Size: 3 In. x 3 In.</p> <p>Tubing Wall Thickness: 1/4 In.</p> <p>Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540</p> <p>Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler</p> <p>Primary Driveline Description: 14R</p> <p>Secondary Driveline Description: 35R with Friction Clutch</p> <p>Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 1016</p> <p>Tractor PTO HP Requirements Minimum-Maximum: 30-40 HP</p> |                 |



**PR1172 - 72 In. Power Rake**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI<br>Gearbox Manufacturer: Superior<br>Gearbox Description:<br>Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath<br>Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W<br>Gearbox Reduction: 2:1<br>Rotor Speed (RPM): 270<br>Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 830 lbs.<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 1100 lbs.<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Set-Up Time:<br>45 Minutes<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1233XF | PR1172 - 72 In. Power Rake   | \$14,769.00     |





**PR1184 - 84 In. Power Rake**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <p><b>PR1184 - 84 In. Power Rake</b></p> <p>Function: Landscaping and Site Development</p> <p>Hitch Compatibility: Category I, Category II, iMatch, Quick Coupler Compatible</p> <p>Rotor: Cylindrical with Welded Carbide Teeth</p> <p>Carbide Teeth per Rotor: 132</p> <p>Depth Control: Dual Independently Adjustable Gauge Wheels</p> <p>Gauge Wheel Description: 16.5 x 6.5-8</p> <p>Gauge Wheel Height Adjustment: Manual Split Clamp</p> <p>Angle Adjustment: Hydraulic</p> <p>Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer: Best Metal Ind.</p> <p>Hydraulic Cylinder Description: 2.00 In. Bore 1.25 In. rod 8.00 In. Stroke</p> <p>Working Angles R or L: 0-15 Degrees</p> <p>Height: 44 In.</p> <p>Transport Width: 93 In.</p> <p>Working Width: 84 In.</p> <p>Working Width at Maximum Angle: 81 In.</p> <p>Roll-Back Barrier Range: 5/16 In. to 4-11/16 In.</p> <p>Length: 70 In.</p> <p>Side Drive: Chain ASA 60-2H</p> <p>Chain Case Lube: Cenex 365 #00 Fluid Grease</p> <p>Tubing Size: 4 In. x 4 In.</p> <p>Tubing Wall Thickness: 5/16 In.</p> <p>Tractor PTO Speed (RPM): 540</p> <p>Driveline Manufacturer: Weasler</p> <p>Primary Driveline Description: 35E</p> <p>Secondary Driveline Description: 44E with Friction Clutch (1-3/4 In. 20 Splines)</p> <p>Clutch/Torque Setting (Number): 1695</p> <p>Tractor PTO HP Requirements</p> |                 |



**PR1184 - 84 In. Power Rake**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | Minimum-Maximum: 42-80 HP<br>Tractor Hydraulic Requirements: 1500 PSI<br>Gearbox Manufacturer: Superior<br>Gearbox Description:<br>Straight Bevel Gear in Oil Bath<br>Gearbox Oil Recommendation: 85-90W<br>Gearbox Reduction: 2:1<br>Rotor Speed (RPM): 270<br>Rotor Direction of Rotation: Against DOT<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 1260 lbs.<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 1700 lbs.<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Set-Up Time:<br>60 Minutes<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1234XF | PR1184 - 84 In. Power Rake   | \$19,297.00     |

**RB2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>RB2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade</b>  |                 |
|           | 3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Operational Weight: 249 lbs.<br>Tractor HP: 19 to 45 HP<br>Tilt Positions: Three<br>Offset: 12 In. Left or Right<br>Shipping Weight:<br>588 lbs. for Quantity 2<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Packaged 2 Per Crate<br>Moldboard Height: 14 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 60 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>0 and 15 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes: Optional |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1281XF    | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>RB2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade  | \$1,021.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 9200      | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 Series)  | \$65.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5WS346765 | End Plate Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)   | \$223.31        |
| 5WS101376 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 and RB20L Series)  | \$71.51         |



### RB2060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

| Code      | Description                                | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| 5WS346745 | Skid Shoes Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084) | \$344.31        |

**RB2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>RB2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade</b>  |                 |
|           | 3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Shipping Weight:<br>660 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Moldboard Height: 14 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 72 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>0 and 15 Degrees Each Side<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 285 lb.<br>Offset: 12 In. Left or Right<br>Tractor HP: 23 to 55 HP<br>Tilt: 3-Positions<br>Angle - Forward:<br>0, 15, and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional<br>End Plate Bundle: Optional<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate) |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1282XF    | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>RB2072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade  | \$1,106.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 9200      | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 Series)  | \$65.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5WS346765 | End Plate Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)   | \$223.31        |
| 5WS101376 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 and RB20L Series)  | \$71.51         |
| 5WS346745 | Skid Shoes Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)  | \$344.31        |

**RB2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade**

| Code      | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
|           | <b>RB2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade</b>   |                 |
|           | 3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Tractor HP: 27 to 55 HP<br>Tilt: 3 Position<br>Shipping Weight:<br>700 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Offset:<br>12 Inches, Left or Right<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 84 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 14 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 305 lbs.<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>0 and 15 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Forward:<br>0, 15, and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional<br>End Plate Bundle: Optional<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate) |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1283XF    | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>RB2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade   | \$1,213.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 9200      | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 Series)   | \$61.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5WS346765 | End Plate Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084)  | \$223.31        |
| 5WS101376 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 and RB20L Series)   | \$71.51         |



### RB2084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade

| Code      | Description                                | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| 5WS346745 | Skid Shoes Kit (RB2060, RB2072 and RB2084) | \$344.31        |

**RB2060L - 5 Ft. Rear Blade - Limited Category I**

| Code      | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
|           | <b>RB2060L - 5 Ft. Rear Blade - Limited Category I</b>   |                 |
|           | Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Angle Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Angle - Forward:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Moldboard Thickness: 7 Gauge<br>Moldboard Length: 60 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 11 In.<br>Tractor HP (Maximum): 25 HP<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Limited Category I (Aftermarket<br>Category 0 Lift Pins Available)<br>Parking Stand - Standard<br>Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional<br>Operating Weight: 155 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight:<br>402 lbs. (Quantity of 2)<br>Packaged Two Per Crate<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1291XF    | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>RB2060L - 5 Ft. Rear Blade - Limited Category I   | \$755.00        |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 9200      | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 Series)   | \$61.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
|           | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5WS343435 | Skid Shoes Kit (RB2060L)   | \$79.20         |
| 5WS101376 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit (RB20 and RB20L Series)   | \$71.51         |



**RB2160 - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade**

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <b>RB2160 - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade</b>  |                 |
|             | Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br>and iMatch<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Working Weight: 392 lbs.<br>Tractor HP:<br>65 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>60 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 22 degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 426 lbs.<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Height: 17 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Duty: Medium Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Offset: 6 In. or 12 In. Left or Right |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1301XF      | RB2160 - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade   | \$1,539.00      |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TMC6100001 | Skid Shoes - Pair (RB21 Series)   | \$160.60        |
| 5TMC6200001 | End Plates - Pair (RB21 Series)   | \$144.11        |

**RB2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade**

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <b>RB2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade</b>  |                 |
|             | Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br>and iMatch<br>Working Width: 72 In.<br>Working Weight: 422 lbs.<br>Tractor HP:<br>65 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>60 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 22 degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 456 lbs.<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Height: 17 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Duty: Medium Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Offset: 6 In. or 12 In. Left or Right |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1302XF      | RB2172 - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade   | \$1,631.00      |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TMC6100001 | Skid Shoes - Pair (RB21 Series)   | \$160.60        |
| 5TMC6200001 | End Plates - Pair (RB21 Series)   | \$144.11        |

**RB2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade**

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <b>RB2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade</b>   |                 |
|             | Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br>and iMatch<br>Working Width: 84 In.<br>Working Weight: 448 lbs.<br>Tractor HP:<br>65 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>60 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 22 degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 482 lbs.<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Height: 17 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Duty: Medium Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Offset - 6 In. or 12 In. Left or Right |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1303XF      | RB2184 - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade  | \$1,729.00      |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5TMC6100001 | Skid Shoes - Pair (RB21 Series)  | \$160.60        |
| 5TMC6200001 | End Plates - Pair (RB21 Series)  | \$144.11        |

**RB2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade**

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <b>RB2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade</b><br>Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br>and iMatch<br>Working Width: 96 In.<br>Working Weight: 476 lbs.<br>Tractor HP:<br>65 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>60 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 22 degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 510 lbs.<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Height: 17 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Duty: Medium Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 53 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Offset - 6 In. or 12 In. Left or Right |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1304XF      | RB2196 - 8 Ft. Medium Duty Rear Blade  | \$1,806.00      |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5TMC6100001 | Skid Shoes - Pair (RB21 Series)  | \$160.60        |
| 5TMC6200001 | End Plates - Pair (RB21 Series)  | \$144.11        |

**RB2272 - 6 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade**

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <b>RB2272 - 6 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade</b>  |                 |
|             | Hitch:<br>3 Point Category II and<br>ASAE Category II Quick Coupler<br>Tractor HP:<br>80 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>70 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Shipping Weight: 795 lbs.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Medium Plus Duty<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 72 In.<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 738 lb.<br>Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 23 Degrees, Up or Down<br>Angle-Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle-Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Hydraulic Offset Kit:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)<br>Parking Stand: Standard |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1311XF      | RB2272 - 6 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade   | \$3,284.00      |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TMC6100002 | Skid Shoes - Pair   | \$200.20        |
| 5TMC6200003 | End Plates - Pair   | \$213.40        |



### RB2272 - 6 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| 5TMC6300073 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).</i> | \$832.71        |



## RB2284 - 7 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade

| Code  | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>RB2284 - 7 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade</b>                                |  |                 |
|   | Hitch:<br>3 Point Category II and<br>ASAE Category II Quick Coupler<br>Tractor HP:<br>80 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>70 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Shipping Weight: 812 lbs.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Medium Plus Duty<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 84 In.<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 755 lbs.<br>Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 23 Degrees, Up or Down<br>Angle-Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle-Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Hydraulic Offset Kit:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)<br>Parking Stand: Standard |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |  |                 |
| 1312XF  | RB2284 - 7 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade  | \$3,551.00      |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION<br/>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |  |                 |
| 5TMC6100002   | Skid Shoes - Pair  | \$200.20        |
| 5TMC6200003   | End Plates - Pair  | \$213.40        |



### RB2284 - 7 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| 5TMC6300073 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).</i> | \$832.71        |





**RB2296 - 8 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>RB2296 - 8 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade</b> |  |                 |
|  | Hitch:<br>3 Point Category II and<br>ASAE Category II Quick Coupler<br>Tractor HP:<br>80 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>70 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Shipping Weight: 829 lbs.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Medium Plus Duty<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 96 In.<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 772 lbs.<br>Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 23 Degrees, Up or Down<br>Angle-Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle-Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Hydraulic Offset Kit:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included)<br>Parking Stand: Standard |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                          |  |                 |
| 1313XF                                       | RB2296 - 8 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade  | \$3,714.00      |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                         |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>      |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                         |  |                 |
| 5TMC6100002                                  | Skid Shoes - Pair  | \$200.20        |
| 5TMC6200003                                  | End Plates - Pair  | \$213.40        |



### RB2296 - 8 Ft. Medium Plus Rear Blade

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| 5TMC6300073 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).</i> | \$832.71        |

**RB2307 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <b>RB2307 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade</b>  |                 |
|        | Hitch:<br>3-Point Category II and<br>ASAE Category II Quick Coupler<br>Tractor HP:<br>120 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>110 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 23 Degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 1117 lbs.<br>Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right<br>Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 84 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 1060 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>120 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle - Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Hydraulic Tilt, Angle and Offset Kits:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1321XF | RB2307 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade   | \$4,036.00      |
|        | <b>HYDRAULICS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>  |                 |
| 1000   | Manual Kit   | In Base Price   |
| 1010   | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt  | \$2,149.00      |



## RB2307 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <i>Includes 3 cylinders.</i>  |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>   |                 |
| 9020        | Hydraulic Diverter Kit  | \$684.00        |
|             | <b>BLADE</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>END PLATES</b>   |                 |
| 9010        | End Plates (Pair)   | \$194.00        |
|             | <b>SKID SHOES</b>   |                 |
| 9000        | Skid Shoes (Pair)   | \$182.00        |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TMC0040025 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit<br><i>Rear Blades RB2307, RB2308, RB2309 and RB2310.</i> | \$7.71          |
| 5TMC6100002 | Skid Shoes - Pair   | \$200.20        |
| 5TMC6200003 | End Plates - Pair   | \$213.40        |
| 5TMC6300051 | Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB23 Series)  | \$752.40        |
| 5TMC6300073 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).</i>            | \$832.71        |
| 5TMC6300083 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series)                              | \$854.71        |



## RB2308 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

| Code  | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>RB2308 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade</b> |  |                 |
|   | Hitch:<br>3-Point Category II and<br>ASAE Category II Quick Coupler<br>Tractor HP:<br>120 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>110 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 23 Degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 1196 lbs.<br>Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right<br>Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 96 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 1139 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>120 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle - Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Hydraulic Tilt, Angle and Offset Kits:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included) |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                         |  |                 |
| 1322XF                                      | RB2308 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade   | \$4,390.00      |
| <b>HYDRAULICS</b>                           |  |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>                |  |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                       |  |                 |
| 1000  | Manual Kit   | In Base Price   |
| 1010  | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt  | \$2,149.00      |



## RB2308 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <i>Includes 3 cylinders.</i>  |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>   |                 |
| 9020        | Hydraulic Diverter Kit  | \$684.00        |
|             | <b>BLADE</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>END PLATES</b>   |                 |
| 9010        | End Plates (Pair)   | \$194.00        |
|             | <b>SKID SHOES</b>   |                 |
| 9000        | Skid Shoes (Pair)   | \$182.00        |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TMC0040025 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit<br><i>Rear Blades RB2307, RB2308, RB2309 and RB2310.</i> | \$7.71          |
| 5TMC6100002 | Skid Shoes - Pair   | \$200.20        |
| 5TMC6200003 | End Plates - Pair   | \$213.40        |
| 5TMC6300051 | Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB23 Series)  | \$752.40        |
| 5TMC6300073 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).</i>            | \$832.71        |
| 5TMC6300083 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series)                              | \$854.71        |



## RB2309 - 9 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

| Code  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>RB2309 - 9 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade</b> |   |                 |
|   | Hitch:<br>3-Point Category II and<br>ASAE Category II Quick Coupler<br>Tractor HP:<br>120 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>110 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 23 Degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 1297 lbs.<br>Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right<br>Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 108 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 1240 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>120 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle - Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Hydraulic Tilt, Angle and Offset Kits:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included) |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                         |   |                 |
| 1323XF                                      | RB2309 - 9 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade  | \$4,599.00      |
| <b>HYDRAULICS</b>                           |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>                |   |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                       |   |                 |
| 1000  | Manual Kit  | In Base Price   |
| 1010  | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt   | \$2,149.00      |



## RB2309 - 9 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <i>Includes 3 cylinders.</i>  |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>   |                 |
| 9020        | Hydraulic Diverter Kit  | \$684.00        |
|             | <b>BLADE</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>END PLATES</b>   |                 |
| 9010        | End Plates (Pair)   | \$194.00        |
|             | <b>SKID SHOES</b>   |                 |
| 9000        | Skid Shoes (Pair)   | \$182.00        |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TMC0040025 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit<br><i>Rear Blades RB2307, RB2308, RB2309 and RB2310.</i> | \$7.71          |
| 5TMC6100002 | Skid Shoes - Pair   | \$200.20        |
| 5TMC6200003 | End Plates - Pair   | \$213.40        |
| 5TMC6300051 | Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB23 Series)  | \$752.40        |
| 5TMC6300073 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).</i>            | \$832.71        |
| 5TMC6300083 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series)                              | \$854.71        |





## RB2310 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>RB2310 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade</b> |   |                 |
|  | Hitch:<br>3-Point Category II and<br>ASAE Category II Quick Coupler<br>Tractor HP:<br>120 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>110 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 23 Degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 1357 lbs.<br>Offset: 9 In. or 18 In. Left or Right<br>Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 120 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 1300 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>120 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle - Forward:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>3 Positions, Up to 45 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Hydraulic Tilt, Angle and Offset Kits:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included) |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                          |   |                 |
| 1324XF                                       | RB2310 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade   | \$4,734.00      |
| <b>HYDRAULICS</b>                            |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>                 |   |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                        |   |                 |
| 1000   | Manual Kit  | In Base Price   |
| 1010   | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt   | \$2,149.00      |



## RB2310 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty Rear Blade

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <i>Includes 3 cylinders.</i>  |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>   |                 |
| 9020        | Hydraulic Diverter Kit  | \$684.00        |
|             | <b>BLADE</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>END PLATES</b>   |                 |
| 9010        | End Plates (Pair)   | \$194.00        |
|             | <b>SKID SHOES</b>   |                 |
| 9000        | Skid Shoes (Pair)   | \$182.00        |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TMC0040025 | French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit<br><i>Rear Blades RB2307, RB2308, RB2309 and RB2310.</i> | \$7.71          |
| 5TMC6100002 | Skid Shoes - Pair   | \$200.20        |
| 5TMC6200003 | End Plates - Pair   | \$213.40        |
| 5TMC6300051 | Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB23 Series)  | \$752.40        |
| 5TMC6300073 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Offset or Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series).</i>            | \$832.71        |
| 5TMC6300083 | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB23 Series)                              | \$854.71        |



### RB2408 - 8 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade

| Code   | Description                          | List price(USD) |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>RB2408 - 8 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade</b>  |                                      |                 |
| Hitch:<br>3-Point Category II, III and<br>ASAE Quick Coupler Category II, III<br>Tractor HP:<br>160 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>145 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 2 Positions,<br>Up to 15 Degrees, Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 1554 lbs.<br>Offset:<br>0 In. to 28 In. Right,<br>0 In. to 26 In. Left<br>Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 96 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Plus Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>180 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 1451 lbs.<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle Forward:<br>4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right<br>5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left<br>Angle Reverse:<br>4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right<br>5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional<br>End Plate Bundle: Optional<br>Tailwheel: Optional<br>Hydraulic Tilt and Offset Kits:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included) |                                      |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                                      |                 |
| 1331XF   | RB2408 - 8 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade | \$6,802.00      |
| <b>HYDRAULICS</b>  |                                      |                 |

**RB2408 - 8 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade**

| Code                                    | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>            |  |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                   |  |                 |
| 1000                                    | Manual Kit<br><i>Includes quantity 1 hydraulic angle cylinder, mechanical offset link, mechanical tilt link.</i> | In Base Price   |
| 1010                                    | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt<br><i>Includes 3 cylinders.</i>                                    | \$1,389.00      |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |  |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                   |  |                 |
| 9020                                    | Hydraulic Diverter Kit   | \$617.00        |
| 9030                                    | Hydraulic Relief Kit   | \$1,003.00      |
| 9040                                    | Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Single Gauge Wheel  | \$1,660.00      |
| 9050                                    | Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Dual Gauge Wheel  | \$2,133.00      |
| <b>BLADE</b>                            |  |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |  |                 |
| <b>END PLATES</b>                       |  |                 |
| 9010                                    | End Plates (Pair)  | \$198.00        |
| <b>SKID SHOES</b>                       |  |                 |
| 9000                                    | Skid Shoes (Pair)  | \$58.00         |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| 5TMC6600001                             | TailWheel Kit - Single Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)   | \$1,826.00      |
| 5TMC6600002                             | TailWheel Kit - Dual Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)   | \$2,346.31      |
| 5TMC6600051                             | Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB24 Series)   | \$678.71        |
| 5TMC6600061                             | Hydraulic Relief Kit (RB24 Series)   | \$1,103.31      |
| 5TMC6100003                             | Skid Shoes - Pair (RB24 Series)  | \$63.80         |
| 5TMC6200004                             | End Plates - Pair (RB24 Series)  | \$216.71        |
| 5TMC6300053                             | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Offset or Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)                                     | \$877.80        |
| 5TMC6300063                             | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)  | \$624.80        |



**RB2409 - 9 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade**

| Code  | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>RB2409 - 9 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade</b> |  |                 |
|   | Hitch:<br>3-Point Category II, III and<br>ASAE Quick Coupler Category II, III<br>Tractor HP:<br>160 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>145 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 2 Positions,<br>Up to 15 Degrees, Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 1604 lbs.<br>Offset:<br>0 In. to 28 In. Right<br>0 In. to 26 In. Left<br>Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 108 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Plus Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>180 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 1501 lbs.<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle Forward:<br>4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right<br>5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left<br>Angle Reverse:<br>4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right<br>5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional<br>End Plate Bundle: Optional<br>Tailwheel: Optional<br>Hydraulic Tilt and Offset Kits:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included) |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                         |  |                 |
| 1332XF                                      | RB2409 - 9 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade   | \$6,939.00      |
| <b>HYDRAULICS</b>                           |  |                 |



## RB2409 - 9 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade

| Code                                    | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>            |  |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                   |  |                 |
| 1000                                    | Manual Kit<br><i>Includes quantity 1 hydraulic angle cylinder, mechanical offset link, mechanical tilt link.</i> | In Base Price   |
| 1010                                    | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt<br><i>Includes 3 cylinders.</i>                                    | \$1,389.00      |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |  |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                   |  |                 |
| 9020                                    | Hydraulic Diverter Kit   | \$617.00        |
| 9030                                    | Hydraulic Relief Kit   | \$1,003.00      |
| 9040                                    | Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Single Gauge Wheel  | \$1,660.00      |
| 9050                                    | Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Dual Gauge Wheel  | \$2,133.00      |
| <b>BLADE</b>                            |  |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |  |                 |
| <b>END PLATES</b>                       |  |                 |
| 9010                                    | End Plates (Pair)  | \$198.00        |
| <b>SKID SHOES</b>                       |  |                 |
| 9000                                    | Skid Shoes (Pair)  | \$58.00         |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| 5TMC6600001                             | TailWheel Kit - Single Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)   | \$1,826.00      |
| 5TMC6600002                             | TailWheel Kit - Dual Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)   | \$2,346.31      |
| 5TMC6600051                             | Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB24 Series)   | \$678.71        |
| 5TMC6600061                             | Hydraulic Relief Kit (RB24 Series)   | \$1,103.31      |
| 5TMC6100003                             | Skid Shoes - Pair (RB24 Series)  | \$63.80         |
| 5TMC6200004                             | End Plates - Pair (RB24 Series)  | \$216.71        |
| 5TMC6300053                             | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Offset or Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)                                     | \$877.80        |
| 5TMC6300063                             | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)  | \$624.80        |



**RB2410 - 10 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>RB2410 - 10 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade</b> |   |                 |
|  | Hitch:<br>3-Point Category II, III and<br>ASAE Quick Coupler Category II, III<br>Tractor HP:<br>160 HP (Maximum - 2WD)<br>145 HP (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 2 Positions,<br>Up to 15 Degrees, Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 1653 lbs.<br>Offset:<br>0 In. to 28 In. Right<br>0 In. to 26 In. Left<br>Moldboard Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 120 In.<br>Moldboard Height: 19 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Plus Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>180 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 1550 lbs.<br>Angle: 360 Degrees<br>Angle Forward:<br>4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right<br>5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left<br>Angle Reverse:<br>4 Positions, Up to 26 Degrees Right<br>5 Positions, Up to 38 Degrees Left<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Skid Shoe Bundle: Optional<br>End Plates Bundle: Optional<br>Tailwheel: Optional<br>Hydraulic Tilt and Offset Kits:<br>Optional (Hoses and Fittings Included) |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                          |   |                 |
| 1333XF                                       | RB2410 - 10 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade   | \$7,090.00      |
| <b>HYDRAULICS</b>                            |   |                 |

**RB2410 - 10 Ft. Heavy Plus Rear Blade**

| Code                                    | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>            |  |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                   |  |                 |
| 1000                                    | Manual Kit<br><i>Includes quantity 1 hydraulic angle cylinder, mechanical offset link, mechanical tilt link.</i> | In Base Price   |
| 1010                                    | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit, Angle - Offset - Tilt<br><i>Includes 3 cylinders.</i>                                    | \$1,389.00      |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |  |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC KITS</b>                   |  |                 |
| 9020                                    | Hydraulic Diverter Kit   | \$617.00        |
| 9030                                    | Hydraulic Relief Kit   | \$1,003.00      |
| 9040                                    | Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Single Gauge Wheel  | \$1,660.00      |
| 9050                                    | Hydraulic Tailwheel Kit, Dual Gauge Wheel  | \$2,133.00      |
| <b>BLADE</b>                            |  |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |  |                 |
| <b>END PLATES</b>                       |  |                 |
| 9010                                    | End Plates (Pair)  | \$198.00        |
| <b>SKID SHOES</b>                       |  |                 |
| 9000                                    | Skid Shoes (Pair)  | \$58.00         |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| 5TMC6600001                             | TailWheel Kit - Single Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)   | \$1,826.00      |
| 5TMC6600002                             | TailWheel Kit - Dual Gauge Wheel - Hydraulic (RB24 Series)   | \$2,346.31      |
| 5TMC6600051                             | Hydraulic Diverter Kit (RB24 Series)   | \$678.71        |
| 5TMC6600061                             | Hydraulic Relief Kit (RB24 Series)   | \$1,103.31      |
| 5TMC6100003                             | Skid Shoes - Pair (RB24 Series)  | \$63.80         |
| 5TMC6200004                             | End Plates - Pair (RB24 Series)  | \$216.71        |
| 5TMC6300053                             | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Offset or Angle - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)                                     | \$877.80        |
| 5TMC6300063                             | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit - Tilt - Includes 1 Cylinder (RB24 Series)  | \$624.80        |



**SP2048B - 4 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type**

| Code       | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------------|--|-----------------|
|            | <b>SP2048B - 4 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 48 In.<br>Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 45 HP<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 550 lbs.<br>Scarifying Teeth - Rear:<br>(8) 1/2 In x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Scarifying Teeth - Front:<br>(9) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Roller Pins: 70<br>Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.<br>Roller Diameter: 5-9/16 In.<br>Height: 39 In.<br>H-Beam Dimensions: 10 In. x 10 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 496 lbs.<br>2nd Roller Assembly 48 In.: Optional |                 |
|            | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1401XF     | SP2048B - 4 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type   | \$2,883.00      |
|            | <b>FINISHING COMPONENTS</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>SECOND ROLLER ASSEMBLY</b>   |                 |
| 9000       | Second Roller Assembly<br>SP2048B<br>5 In. diameter.   | \$505.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5BP0099887 | Second Roller Assembly (SP2048B)<br>5 In. diameter.  | \$556.60        |

**SP2072B - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type**

| Code       | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------------|--|-----------------|
|            | <b>SP2072B - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 72 In.<br>Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 45 HP<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 729 lbs.<br>Scarifying Teeth - Rear:<br>(12) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Scarifying Teeth - Front:<br>(13) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Roller Pins: 106<br>Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.<br>Roller Diameter: 5-9/16 In.<br>Height: 39 In.<br>H-Beam Dimensions: 10 In. x 10 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 679 lbs.<br>2nd Roller Assembly 72 In.: Optional |                 |
|            | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1402XF     | SP2072B - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type   | \$3,186.00      |
|            | <b>FINISHING COMPONENTS</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>SECOND ROLLER ASSEMBLY</b>   |                 |
| 9000       | Second Roller Assembly<br>SP2072B<br>5 In. diameter.   | \$893.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5BP0099637 | Second Roller Assembly (SP2072B)<br>5 In. diameter.  | \$982.31        |

**SP2060B - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type**

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
|            | <b>SP2060B - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 45 HP<br>Approximate Shipping Weight: 702 lbs.<br>Scarifying Teeth - Rear:<br>(10) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Scarifying Teeth - Front:<br>(11) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Roller Pins: 88<br>Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.<br>Roller Diameter: 5-9/16 In.<br>Height: 39 In.<br>H-Beam Dimensions: 10 In. x 10 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 652 lbs.<br>2nd Roller Assembly 60 In.: Optional |                 |
|            | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1403XF     | SP2060B - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type  | \$3,019.00      |
|            | <b>FINISHING COMPONENTS</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>SECOND ROLLER ASSEMBLY</b>  |                 |
| 9000       | Second Roller Assembly<br>SP2060B<br>5 In. diameter.  | \$629.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5BP0099636 | Second Roller Assembly (SP2060B)<br>5 In. diameter.   | \$693.00        |

**SP2272B - 6 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type**

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
|            | <b>SP2272B - 6 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 72 In.<br>Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 70 HP<br>Shipping Weight: 846 lbs.<br>Scarifying Teeth - Rear:<br>(12) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Scarifying Teeth - Front:<br>(13) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Roller Pins: 106<br>Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.<br>Roller Diameter: 6-5/8 In.<br>Height: 39 In.<br>H-Beam Dimensions: 12 In. x 11.5 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Duty<br>Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 781 lbs.<br>2nd Roller Assembly 72 In.: Optional |                 |
|            | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1411XF     | SP2272B - 6 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type   | \$3,922.00      |
|            | <b>FINISHING COMPONENTS</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>SECOND ROLLER ASSEMBLY</b>  |                 |
| 9000       | Second Roller Assembly<br>SP2272B<br>5-9/16 In. diameter.   | \$1,137.00      |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5BP0099646 | Second Roller Assembly (SP2272B)<br>5-9/16 In. diameter.  | \$1,250.71      |

**SP2284B - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type**

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
|            | <b>SP2284B - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>Working Width: 84 In.<br>Tractor HP (Maximum): 30 to 70 HP<br>Shipping Weight: 940 lbs.<br>Scarifying Teeth - Rear:<br>(14) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Scarifying Teeth - Front:<br>(15) 1/2 In. x 2 In. Bar Type<br>Roller Pins: 124<br>Roller Pin Size: 3/8 In. x 1 In.<br>Roller Diameter: 6-5/8 In.<br>Height: 39 In.<br>H-Beam Dimensions: 12 In. x 11.5 In.<br>Duty: Heavy Duty<br>Compression Springs: (2) 160 lbs.<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>10 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 875 lbs.<br>2nd Roller Assembly 84 In.: Optional |                 |
|            | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1412XF     | SP2284B - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty Soil Pulverizer - Bar Type   | \$4,191.00      |
|            | <b>FINISHING COMPONENTS</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>SECOND ROLLER ASSEMBLY</b>  |                 |
| 9000       | Second Roller Assembly<br>SP2284B<br>5-9/16 In. diameter.   | \$1,216.00      |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5BP0099647 | Second Roller Assembly (SP2284B)<br>5-9/16 In. diameter.  | \$1,337.60      |

**LP1160 - 5 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane**

| Code     | Description  | List price(USD) |
|----------|--|-----------------|
|          | <b>LP1160 - 5 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Tractor HP Recommendation: 18 to 50 HP<br>Skid Shoes: Weld on, 3/16 In.<br>Shipping Weight: 573 lbs.<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges: (2) Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 10 Minutes<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 520 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1451XF   | LP1160 - 5 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane  | \$1,976.00      |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION<br/>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TL15746 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals  | \$59.40         |

**LP1172 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane**

| Code     | Description  | List price(USD) |
|----------|--|-----------------|
|          | <b>LP1172 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br>Working Width: 72 In.<br>Tractor HP Recommendation: 18 to 50 HP<br>Skid Shoes: Weld on, 3/16 In.<br>Shipping Weight: 628 lbs.<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges: (2) Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 10 Minutes<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 548 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1452XF   | LP1172 - 6 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane  | \$2,107.00      |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TL15746 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals  | \$59.40         |

**LP1184 - 7 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane**

| Code     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------|---|-----------------|
|          | <b>LP1184 - 7 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I and II<br>iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br>Working Width: 84 In.<br>Tractor HP Recommendation: 22 to 75 HP<br>Skid Shoes: Weld on, 3/16 In.<br>Shipping Weight: 684 lbs.<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges: (2) Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 10 Minutes<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 604 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1453XF   | LP1184 - 7 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane   | \$2,316.00      |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION<br/>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5TL15746 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals   | \$59.40         |



**LP1196 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane**

| Code     | Description  | List price(USD) |
|----------|--|-----------------|
|          | <b>LP1196 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane</b><br>3-Point Hitch: Category I and II<br>iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br>Working Width: 96 In.<br>Tractor HP Recommendation: 22 to 75 HP<br>Skid Shoes: Weld on, 3/16 In.<br>Shipping Weight: 732 lbs.<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges: (2) Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>Unit Arrives Fully Assembled<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 652 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1454XF   | LP1196 - 8 Ft. 3-Point Land Plane  | \$2,429.00      |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION<br/>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TL15746 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual and Safety Decals  | \$59.40         |

**WC1103 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 3 In. Capacity**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>WC1103 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 3 In. Capacity</b><br>Using a Belt Drive System<br>PTO Speed Increased from<br>540 to 1380-1920 RPM's at Rotor<br>(Depending on Model)<br>High Speed Design Requires Less Horsepower<br>than Direct Drive Models<br>Double Sided A8 Tool Steel Knives<br>Adjustable Hardened Anvil<br>SMV is Standard Equipment<br>1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1501XF    | WC1103 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 3 In. Capacity  | \$4,876.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 904P      | French Operators Manual and Decal Kit   | \$99.00         |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5PQ903177 | French Operators Manual & Decal Kit WC1103 Wood Chipper<br><i>Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.</i>   | \$108.91        |

**WC1105 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 5 In. Capacity**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>WC1105 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 5 In. Capacity</b><br>Using a Belt Drive System<br>PTO Speed Increased from<br>540 to 1380-1920 RPM's at Rotor<br>(Depending on Model)<br>High Speed Design Requires Less Horsepower<br>than Direct Drive Models<br>Double Sided A8 Tool Steel Knives<br>Adjustable Hardened Anvil<br>SMV is Standard Equipment<br>1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1502XF    | WC1105 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Gravity Feed 5 In. Capacity  | \$6,809.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 904P      | French Operators Manual and Decal Kit   | \$115.00        |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5PQ903178 | French Operators Manual & Decal Kit WC1105 Wood Chipper<br><i>Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.</i>   | \$126.51        |



## WC1205 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 5 In. Capacity

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <b>WC1205 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 5 In. Capacity</b><br>Using a Belt Drive System<br>PTO Speed Increased from<br>540 to 1380-1920 RPM's at Rotor<br>(Depending on Model)<br>Hydraulic Feed<br>High Speed Design Requires Less Horsepower<br>than Direct Drive Models<br>Double Sided A8 Tool Steel Knives<br>Adjustable Hardened Anvil<br>SMV is Standard Equipment<br>1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Requires continuous flow from the tractor.</i><br>WC1205 Wood Chipper, 3-Point, PTO Drive, Hydraulic Feed 5 In.<br>Capacity   | \$11,045.00     |
|           | <b>HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>HYDRAULICS</b>  |                 |
| 8000      | Self-Contained Hydraulics   | \$1,407.00      |
|           | <b>FEEDING</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>FEEDING</b>  |                 |
| 8010      | Auto Feed (Speed Control)   | \$1,724.00      |
|           | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 904P      | French Operators Manual and Decal Kit   | \$142.00        |
|           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5PQ903179 | French Operators Manual & Decal Kit WC1205 Wood Chipper<br><i>Destination of Quebec only. Includes French safety decals and manual.</i>   | \$155.11        |

**RB2160H - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>RB2160H - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade</b>   |                 |
|        | Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br>and iMatch<br>Working Width: 60 in. (1,524 mm)<br>Working Weight: 379 lbs. (171.9 kg)<br>Tractor HP:<br>50 HP (37.3 kW) (Maximum - 2WD)<br>45 HP (33.6 kW) (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 20 degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 459 lbs. (208.2 kg)<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Height: 15 in. (381 mm)<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 in. 6.35 mm)<br>Duty: Medium Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 x 6 in. Reversible (12.7 x 152.4 mm)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Offset: 6 in. or 12 in. Left or Right (152.4 mm or 304.8 mm) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1551XF | <i>Includes one cylinder.</i><br>RB2160H - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade   | \$2,058.00      |
|        | <b>BLADE</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>END PLATES</b>   |                 |
| 9010   | End Plates (Pair)   | \$103.00        |
|        | <b>SKID SHOES</b>   |                 |
| 9000   | Skid Shoes (Pair)   | \$106.00        |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |

**RB2160H - 5 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade**

| Code                 | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |   |                 |
| 5TMKHCN101           | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Includes one cylinder.</i> | \$902.00        |
| 5TMKMCN021           | End Plates (Pair)                                       | \$113.31        |
| 5TMKMCN022           | Skid Shoes (Pair)                                       | \$117.71        |



## RB2172H - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade

| Code  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>RB2172H - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade</b> |   |                 |
|   | Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br>and iMatch<br>Working Width: 72 in. (1,828.8 mm)<br>Working Weight: 405 lbs. (183.7 kg)<br>Tractor HP:<br>50 HP (37.3 kW) (Maximum - 2WD)<br>45 HP (33.6 kW) (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 20 degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 489 lbs. (221.8 kg)<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Height: 15 in. (381 mm)<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 in. 6.35 mm)<br>Duty: Medium Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 x 6 in. Reversible (12.7 x 152.4 mm)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Offset: 6 in. or 12 in. Left or Right (152.4 mm or 304.8 mm) |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                                     |   |                 |
| 1552XF  | <i>Includes one cylinder.</i><br>RB2172H - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade   | \$2,206.00      |
| <b>BLADE</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>                          |   |                 |
| <b>END PLATES</b>                                       |   |                 |
| 9010  | End Plates (Pair)   | \$103.00        |
| <b>SKID SHOES</b>                                       |   |                 |
| 9000  | Skid Shoes (Pair)   | \$106.00        |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                                    |   |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>                 |   |                 |

**RB2172H - 6 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade**

| Code                 | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |   |                 |
| 5TMKHCN101           | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Includes one cylinder.</i> | \$902.00        |
| 5TMKMCN021           | End Plates (Pair)                                       | \$113.31        |
| 5TMKMCN022           | Skid Shoes (Pair)                                       | \$117.71        |





## RB2184H - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>RB2184H - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade</b></p> <p>Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br/>and iMatch</p> <p>Working Width: 84 in. (2,133.6 mm)</p> <p>Working Weight: 431 lbs. (195.5 kg)</p> <p>Tractor HP:</p> <p>50 HP (37.3 kW) (Maximum - 2WD)</p> <p>45 HP (33.6 kW) (Maximum - 4WD)</p> <p>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br/>Up to 20 degrees Up or Down</p> <p>Shipping Weight: 515 lbs. (233.6 kg)</p> <p>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees</p> <p>Moldboard Height: 15 in. (381 mm)</p> <p>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 in. 6.35 mm)</p> <p>Duty: Medium Duty</p> <p>Cutting Edge:</p> <p>1/2 x 6 in. Reversible (12.7 x 152.4 mm)</p> <p>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes</p> <p>Angle - Forward:</p> <p>Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side</p> <p>Angle - Reverse:</p> <p>Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side</p> <p>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional</p> <p>End Plates (Pair): Optional</p> <p>Parking Stand: Standard</p> <p>Offset: 6 in. or 12 in. Left or Right (152.4 mm or 304.8 mm)</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Includes one cylinder.</i></p>   |                 |
| 1553XF | RB2184H - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade  | \$2,302.00      |
|        | <p><b>BLADE</b></p> <p><b>Field Installed Options</b></p> <p><b>END PLATES</b></p>  |                 |
| 9010   | End Plates (Pair)   | \$103.00        |
|        | <p><b>SKID SHOES</b></p>  |                 |
| 9000   | Skid Shoes (Pair)   | \$106.00        |
|        | <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p> <p><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b></p>  |                 |

**RB2184H - 7 Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade**

| Code                 | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |   |                 |
| 5TMKHCN101           | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Includes one cylinder.</i> | \$902.00        |
| 5TMKMCN021           | End Plates (Pair)                                       | \$113.31        |
| 5TMKMCN022           | Skid Shoes (Pair)                                       | \$117.71        |

**RB2196H - 8Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>RB2196H - 8Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade</b>  |                 |
|        | Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br>and iMatch<br>Working Width: 96 in. (2,438.4 mm)<br>Working Weight: 456 lbs. (206.8 kg)<br>Tractor HP:<br>50 HP (37.3 kW) (Maximum - 2WD)<br>45 HP (33.6 kW) (Maximum - 4WD)<br>Tilt: 3 Positions,<br>Up to 20 degrees Up or Down<br>Shipping Weight: 543 lbs. (246.3 kg)<br>Angle/Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Moldboard Height: 15 in. (381 mm)<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 in. 6.35 mm)<br>Duty: Medium Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>1/2 x 6 in. Reversible (12.7 x 152.4 mm)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 60 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>Hydraulic, Up to 40 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes (Pair): Optional<br>End Plates (Pair): Optional<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Offset: 6 in. or 12 in. Left or Right (152.4 mm or 304.8 mm) |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1554XF | <i>Includes one cylinder.</i><br>RB2196H - 8Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade  | \$2,447.00      |
|        | <b>BLADE</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>END PLATES</b>   |                 |
| 9010   | End Plates (Pair)   | \$103.00        |
|        | <b>SKID SHOES</b>   |                 |
| 9000   | Skid Shoes (Pair)   | \$106.00        |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |

**RB2196H - 8Ft. Medium Duty Hydraulic Rear Blade**

| Code                 | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> |   |                 |
| 5TMKHCN101           | Hydraulic Cylinder Kit<br><i>Includes one cylinder.</i> | \$902.00        |
| 5TMKMCN021           | End Plates (Pair)                                       | \$113.31        |
| 5TMKMCN022           | Skid Shoes (Pair)                                       | \$117.71        |



### DT1136 - 3 pt. Standard Duty Trencher

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>DT1136 - 3 pt. Standard Duty Trencher</b> |  |                 |
|  | Hitch: 3-Point Category I<br>and iMatch<br>Working Depth at 65 Degree Digging angle: 36 in. (914.4 mm)<br>Chain Width: 6 in. (152.4 mm)<br>Working Weight: 650 lbs. (294.8 kg)<br>Tractor PTO HP:<br>15 HP (11.2 kW) Minimum<br>30 HP (22.3 kW) Maximum<br>Recommended Trenching Angle: 65 Degrees<br>Headshaft Height: 8.5 in. (215.9 mm)<br>Shipping Weight: 730 lbs. (331.1 kg)<br>Overall Length: 79 in. (2,006.6 mm)<br>Overall Width: 38 in. (965.2 mm)<br>Overall Height: 29 in. (736.6 mm)<br>Discharge Auger: 14 in. (355.6 mm)<br>Spoil Discharge Reach: 21 in. (533.4 mm)<br>540 RPM Rear PTO<br>Slip Clutch Overload Protection<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Rear Hydraulics Required |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                          |  |                 |
|  | <i>Includes 36 in. boom, crumner, and chain.</i>   |                 |
| 1561XF                                       | DT1136 - 3 pt. Standard Duty Trencher  | \$10,707.00     |



**BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - U.S.**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - U.S.</b></p> <p>Function: Debris Blower<br/>                     Length: 47 1/8 In. (1,197 mm)<br/>                     Width: 50 In. (1,270 mm)<br/>                     Height: 48 3/4 In. (1,238.3 mm)<br/>                     Operating Weight: 689 lb. (312.5 kg)<br/>                     Fan Diameter: 29 1/2 In. (749.3 mm)<br/>                     Fan Width: 10 in. (254 mm)<br/>                     Number of Fan Blades: 12<br/>                     Fan Speed: 1455 RPM<br/>                     Air Flow: 6,061 cfm (171 cu. meter per minute)<br/>                     Air Velocity: 141 mph (227 kph)<br/>                     Air Velocity: 12,400 fpm (3,779.5 mpm)<br/>                     Outlet Size: 10 5/8 x 6 5/8 In. (269.9 x 168.3 mm)<br/>                     Air Direction: left or right by moving lever<br/>                     Cat. 1 &amp; 2, iMatch and Quick Hitch Compatible<br/>                     Pneumatic gauge wheel standard<br/>                     Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes</p> |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1571XF | BL1130 - 3 Pt. Mount Debris Blower - U.S.   | \$7,638.00      |



**BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.**

| Code  | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.</b>  |  |                 |
| Function: Debris Blower<br>Length: 47 1/8 In. (1,197 mm)<br>Width: 50 In. (1,270 mm)<br>Height: 48 3/4 In. (1,238.3 mm)<br>Operating Weight: 689 lb. (312.5 kg)<br>Fan Diameter: 29 1/2 In. (749.3 mm)<br>Fan Width: 10 in. (254 mm)<br>Number of Fan Blades: 12<br>Fan Speed: 1455 RPM<br>Air Flow: 6,061 cfm (171 cu. meter per minute)<br>Air Velocity: 141 mph (227 kph)<br>Air Velocity: 12,400 fpm (3,779.5 mpm)<br>Outlet Size: 10 5/8 x 6 5/8 In. (269.9 x 168.3 mm)<br>Air Direction: left or right by moving lever<br>Pneumatic gauge wheel standard<br>Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Function: Hydraulic Power Unit<br>Pressure: 2700 psi<br>Flow: 16 gpm<br>Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.<br>System Capacity: 17 gal.<br>System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch<br>Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included<br>Tractor RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Manufacturer: Comer<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Hitch Category: Category I<br>Quick Hitch Compatibility: iMatch Compatible<br>Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes |  |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |  |                 |
| 1581XF  | <i>Must be used with HP2025 or HP2134 Hydraulic Power Pack Units.</i><br>BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S. | \$16,704.00     |
| <b>HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL</b>   |  |                 |

**BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.**

| Code                                    | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>            |   |                 |
| <b>HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS</b>            |   |                 |
| 1000                                    | HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP<br><i>Includes wiring harness 5RDF0078 to control the loader mounted implement.</i>  | In Base Price   |
| 1010                                    | HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP<br><i>Includes wiring harness 5RDF0078 to control the loader mounted implement.</i>  | \$149.00        |
| 1095                                    | Less HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit  | (\$9,301.00)    |
| <b>OIL COOLER</b>                       |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>            |   |                 |
| <b>OIL COOLER</b>                       |   |                 |
| 2000                                    | Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units<br><i>Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.<br/>Not available with option Code 1095.</i> | In Base Price   |
| 2095                                    | Less Oil Cooler   | (\$2,376.00)    |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>WIRING HARNESS</b>                   |   |                 |
| 9040                                    | Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors<br><i>Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.<br/>Not available with option Code 1095.</i>  | \$132.00        |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |   |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |   |                 |
| 5RDF0036                                | Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units<br><i>Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.</i>  | \$2,613.60      |
| 5RDF0038                                | Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors   | \$145.20        |



**BL2130 - Hydraulic Loader Mount Debris Blower with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.**

| Code     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------|---|-----------------|
| 5RDF0078 | <p><i>Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.</i></p> <p>Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment</p> <p><i>Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.</i></p> | \$202.40        |



## SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom

| Code  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom</b>  |   |                 |
| Function: Sweeping<br>Working Width: 60 In. (1,524 mm)<br>Working Width at Max Angle: 55 In. (1,397 mm)<br>Transport Width: 72 In. (1,828.8 mm)<br>Operating Weight: 860 lb. (390 kg.)<br>Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly Available as Replacement<br>Brush Speed: 160 RPM<br>Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)<br>Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right<br>Hood Thickness: 14 gauge<br>Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)<br>Parking Stands Included<br>Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Function: Hydraulic Power Unit<br>Pressure: 2700 psi<br>Flow: 16 gpm<br>Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.<br>System Capacity: 17 gal.<br>System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch<br>Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included<br>Tractor RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Manufacturer: Comer<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Hitch Category: Category I<br>Quick Hitch Compatibility: iMatch Compatible<br>Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes |   |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |   |                 |
| 1591XF  | <i>Must only be used with HP2025 Hydraulic Power Pack Unit. With Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2025 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.</i><br>SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom | \$18,448.00     |
| <b>HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL Basic Factory Options</b>   |   |                 |



## SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom

| Code                                    | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS</b>            |   |                 |
| 1000                                    | HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP<br><i>Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.</i>   | In Base Price   |
| 1095                                    | Less Hydraulic Power Unit<br>HP2025   | (\$9,301.00)    |
| <b>OIL COOLER</b>                       |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>            |   |                 |
| <b>OIL COOLER</b>                       |   |                 |
| 2000                                    | Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units<br><i>Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.<br/>Not available with option Code 1095.</i> | In Base Price   |
| 2095                                    | Less Oil Cooler   | (\$2,376.00)    |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>DUST DEFLECTOR</b>                   |   |                 |
| 9000                                    | Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit<br>SW2160   | \$389.00        |
| <b>DUST SUPPRESSION KIT</b>             |   |                 |
| 9010                                    | SW21 Dust Suppression Kit<br><i>Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions.<br/>Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.</i>  | \$2,727.00      |
| <b>LAWN DETHATCHING KIT</b>             |   |                 |
| 9030                                    | SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit<br><i>Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.</i>   | \$583.00        |
| 9040                                    | Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors<br><i>Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.<br/>Not available with option Code 1095.</i>   | \$132.00        |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |   |                 |

**SW2160 - 60 In. Hydraulic, 300 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom**

| Code                           | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>           |  |                 |
| 5RDF0030                       | SW2160 Dust Deflector Kit  | \$427.91        |
| 5RDF0034                       | SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit<br><i>Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.</i>  | \$640.20        |
| 5RDF0035                       | SW21 Dust Suppression Kit<br><i>Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.</i>           | \$2,999.71      |
| 5RDF0043                       | SW2160 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafter Brush Replacement Kit<br><i>Includes required quantity of wafers to replace entire brush.</i>   | \$938.31        |
| 5RDF0036                       | Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units<br><i>Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.</i> | \$2,613.60      |
| 5RDF0038                       | Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors<br><i>Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.</i>  | \$145.20        |
| 5RDF0078                       | Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment<br><i>Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.</i>                 | \$202.40        |
| 5RDF0033                       | SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit<br><i>Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.</i>   | \$1,023.00      |
| 5RDF0040                       | SW2160 Poly Wafter Brush Replacement Kit<br><i>Includes required quantity of wafers to replace entire brush.</i>   | \$911.91        |
| <b>WHEELS AND TIRES</b>        |  |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b> |  |                 |
| <b>GAUGE WHEELS</b>            |  |                 |
| 9020                           | SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit<br><i>Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.</i>   | \$931.00        |

**SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom**

| Code | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
|      | <b>SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom</b>   |                 |
|      | <p>Function: Sweeping<br/> Working Width: 72 In. (1,828.8 mm)<br/> Working Width at Max Angle: 66 In. (1,676.4 mm)<br/> Transport Width: 84 In. (2,133.6 mm)<br/> Operating Weight: 890 lb. (403.7 kg.)<br/> Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly Available as Replacement<br/> Brush Speed: 160 RPM<br/> Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)<br/> Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right<br/> Hood Thickness: 14 gauge<br/> Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)<br/> Parking Stands Included<br/> Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br/> Function: Hydraulic Power Unit<br/> Pressure: 2700 psi<br/> Flow: 16 gpm<br/> Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.<br/> System Capacity: 17 gal.<br/> System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch<br/> Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included<br/> Tractor RPM: 540 RPM<br/> PTO Manufacturer: Comer<br/> Parking Stand: Standard<br/> Hitch Category: Category I<br/> Quick Hitch Compatibility: iMatch Compatible<br/> Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes</p> <p>Optional:<br/> Function: Hydraulic Power Unit<br/> Pressure: 2700 psi<br/> Flow: 16 gpm<br/> Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.<br/> System Capacity: 17 gal.<br/> System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature</p> |                 |

**SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch<br>Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included<br>Tractor RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Manufacturer: Comer<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Hitch Category: Category I<br>Quick Hitch Compatibility:<br>iMatch Compatible<br>Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1592XF | SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount<br>Rotary Broom  | \$18,831.00     |
|        | <b>HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS</b>   |                 |
| 1000   | HP2025 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 25 HP<br><i>Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.</i>   | In Base Price   |
| 1095   | Less Hydraulic Power Unit<br>HP2025   | (\$9,301.00)    |
| 1010   | HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP<br><i>Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.</i>   | \$149.00        |
|        | <b>OIL COOLER</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>OIL COOLER</b>  |                 |
| 2000   | Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units<br><i>Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.<br/>Not available with option Code 1095.</i>                   | In Base Price   |
| 2095   | Less Oil Cooler   | (\$2,376.00)    |
|        | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>DUST DEFLECTOR</b>   |                 |
| 9000   | Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit<br>SW2172   | \$351.00        |

**SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom**

| Code                                    | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| <b>DUST SUPPRESSION KIT</b>             |  |                 |
| 9010                                    | SW21 Dust Suppression Kit<br><i>Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.</i>           | \$2,727.00      |
| <b>LAWN DETHATCHING KIT</b>             |  |                 |
| 9030                                    | SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit<br><i>Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.</i>  | \$583.00        |
| 9040                                    | Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors<br><i>Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console. Not available with option Code 1095.</i>      | \$132.00        |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| 5RDF0031                                | SW2172 Dust Deflector Kit  | \$385.00        |
| 5RDF0034                                | SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit<br><i>Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.</i>  | \$640.20        |
| 5RDF0035                                | SW21 Dust Suppression Kit<br><i>Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.</i>           | \$2,999.71      |
| 5RDF0041                                | SW2172 Poly Wafer Brush Replacement Kit<br><i>Includes required quantity of wafers to replace entire brush.</i>  | \$1,078.00      |
| 5RDF0044                                | SW2172 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafer Brush Replacement Kit<br><i>Includes required quantity of wafers to replace entire brush.</i>  | \$1,078.00      |
| 5RDF0036                                | Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units<br><i>Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.</i> | \$2,613.60      |
| 5RDF0038                                | Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors  | \$145.20        |



## SW2172 - 72 In. Hydraulic, 300/400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom

| Code     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------|---|-----------------|
| 5RDF0078 | <p><i>Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.</i></p> <p>Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment</p> <p><i>Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.</i></p> | \$202.40        |
| 5RDF0033 | <p>SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit</p> <p><i>Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.</i></p>   | \$1,023.00      |
|          | <p><b>WHEELS AND TIRES</b></p> <p><b>Field Installed Options</b></p> <p><b>GAUGE WHEELS</b></p>   |                 |
| 9020     | <p>SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit</p> <p><i>Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.</i></p>   | \$931.00        |





## SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom</b> |   |                 |
|  | Function: Sweeping<br>Working Width: 84 In. (2,133.6 mm)<br>Working Width at Max Angle: 77 In. (1,955.8 mm)<br>Transport Width: 96 In. (2,438.4 mm)<br>Operating Weight: 920 lb. (417.3 kg.)<br>Standard Bristle Material: Poly, 50/50 Steel/Poly Available as Replacement<br>Brush Speed: 160 RPM<br>Brush Diameter: 32 In. (812.8 mm)<br>Angle Range: 23 degrees left or right<br>Hood Thickness: 14 gauge<br>Side Frame Thickness: 3/16 In. (4.8 mm)<br>Parking Stands Included<br>Approximate Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Function: Hydraulic Power Unit<br>Pressure: 2700 psi<br>Flow: 16 gpm<br>Reservoir Capacity: 15 gal.<br>System Capacity: 17 gal.<br>System Features: Pressure relieve valve, filter, temperature and oil level gauge, and thermal protection switch<br>Hoses, Tips, and Brackets included<br>Tractor RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Manufacturer: Comer<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Hitch Category: Category I<br>Quick Hitch Compatibility: iMatch Compatible<br>Approximate Set-Up Time: 120 Minutes |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |   |                 |
| 1593XF   | <i>Must only be used with HP2134 Hydraulic Power Pack Unit.<br/>                     With Hydraulic Angle Adjustment and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Unit - U.S.</i><br>SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom  | \$19,893.00     |
| <b>HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL Basic Factory Options</b>                          |   |                 |



## SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom

| Code                                    | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS</b>            |   |                 |
| 1095                                    | Less Hydraulic Power Unit<br><i>HP2134</i>  | (\$9,462.00)    |
| 1010                                    | HP2134 - Hydraulic Power Unit, 34 HP<br><i>Includes wiring harness to control the loader mounted implement.</i>   | In Base Price   |
| <b>OIL COOLER</b>                       |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>            |   |                 |
| <b>OIL COOLER</b>                       |   |                 |
| 2000                                    | Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units<br><i>Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat. Not available with option Code 1095.</i> | In Base Price   |
| 2095                                    | Less Oil Cooler   | (\$2,376.00)    |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>DUST DEFLECTOR</b>                   |   |                 |
| 9000                                    | Steel/Rubber Dust Deflector Kit<br><i>SW2184</i>  | \$351.00        |
| <b>DUST SUPPRESSION KIT</b>             |   |                 |
| 9010                                    | SW21 Dust Suppression Kit<br><i>Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.</i>  | \$2,727.00      |
| <b>LAWN DETHATCHING KIT</b>             |   |                 |
| 9030                                    | SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit<br><i>Includes support components, hardware and installation instruction. Gauge wheel kit required. Compatible with dust suppression kit.</i>   | \$583.00        |
| 9040                                    | Additional Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors<br><i>Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console. Not available with option Code 1095.</i>   | \$132.00        |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |   |                 |

**SW2184 - 84 In. Hydraulic, 400 Series Carrier Loader Mount Rotary Broom**

| Code                           | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>           |  |                 |
| 5RDF0034                       | SW21 Lawn Dethatching Kit<br><i>Requires gauge wheel kit, compatible with dust suppression kit.</i>  | \$640.20        |
| 5RDF0035                       | SW21 Dust Suppression Kit<br><i>Includes 60 gallon water tank, electric pump, nozzles, hoses and fittings, electrical harness with switch and installation instructions. Requires the steel/rubber dust deflector kit.</i>           | \$2,999.71      |
| 5RDF0042                       | SW2184 Poly Wafter Brush Replacement Kit<br><i>Includes required quantity of wafers to replace entire brush.</i>   | \$1,258.40      |
| 5RDF0045                       | SW2184 50/50 Poly/Steel Wafter Brush Replacement Kit<br><i>Includes required quantity of wafers to replace entire brush.</i>   | \$1,260.60      |
| 5RDF0036                       | Oil Cooler for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units<br><i>Includes high efficiency oil cooler, electric fan, bolted support, hoses, fittings and installation instructions. Recommended for application generating high heat.</i> | \$2,613.60      |
| 5RDF0038                       | Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units for Open Operator Station Tractors<br><i>Includes complete wiring harness from battery to switch in the console.</i>  | \$145.20        |
| 5RDF0078                       | Wiring Harness for HP2025 and HP2134 Hydraulic Power Units to control Loader Mounted Attachment<br><i>Includes complete wiring harness from switch in the console to 3 cavities connectors for front implements.</i>                 | \$202.40        |
| 5RDF0032                       | SW2184 Dust Deflector Kit  | \$385.00        |
| 5RDF0033                       | SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit<br><i>Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.</i>   | \$1,023.00      |
| <b>WHEELS AND TIRES</b>        |  |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b> |  |                 |
| <b>GAUGE WHEELS</b>            |  |                 |
| 9020                           | SW21 Gauge Wheel Kit<br><i>Includes two pairs 8 In. diameter by 3.5 In. wide solid wheels, mounting brackets and hardware.</i>   | \$931.00        |



**SS3067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>SS3067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch</b></p> <p>Hopper Material: Polyethylene<br/>                     Hopper Weight Capacity: 860 lbs.<br/>                     Hopper Volume Capacity: 10 Cubic Ft.<br/>                     Machine Weight: 128 lbs.<br/>                     Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 300 lbs.<br/>                     Swath Spread: 49 Ft.<br/>                     Hopper Width: 42 In.<br/>                     Hopper Height: 42 In.<br/>                     Tractor PTO HP Range: 20-60 HP<br/>                     PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br/>                     PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)<br/>                     3-Point Hitch: Category 1<br/>                     iMatch Compatible: No<br/>                     Ships to dealer assembled</p> |                 |
| 1621XF | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br/>                     SS3067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch</p>   | \$1,092.00      |

**LP1207 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane**

| Code      | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
|           | <p><b>LP1207 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane</b></p> <p>Working Width: 84 In.<br/> Shipping Weight: 1,048 lbs.<br/> Operating Weight: 998 lbs.<br/> 3 Pt. Cat. 1 &amp; 2<br/> iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br/> Cat. 2 Quick Couple Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br/> Implement Code: 57.6<br/> End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/> Duty: Heavy Duty<br/> Cutting Edges: (2) 1/2 x 6 in. Reversible<br/> Adjustable Skid Shoes<br/> Skid Shoe Thickness: 3/8 in.<br/> Scarifier Shanks: (4) Available -Optional<br/> Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br/> Warranty: 1 Year</p> <p>Ballasting may be required. Please see your tractor operator's manual and your John Deere dealer.</p> |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1631XF    | LP1207 - 7 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane   | \$3,701.00      |
|           | <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p> <p><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b></p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p>   |                 |
| 5TL1207KT | Scarifier Kit (LP1207)   | \$255.20        |

**LP1208 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane**

| Code      | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
|           | <p><b>LP1208 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane</b></p> <p>Working Width: 96 In.<br/> Shipping Weight: 1,160 lbs.<br/> Operating Weight: 1,110 lbs.<br/> 3 Pt. Cat. 1 &amp; 2<br/> iMatch Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br/> Cat. 2 Quick Couple Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br/> Implement Code: 64.1<br/> End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/> Duty: Heavy Duty<br/> Cutting Edges: (2) 1/2 x 6 in. Reversible<br/> Adjustable Skid Shoes<br/> Skid Shoe Thickness: 3/8 in.<br/> Scarifier Shanks: (6) Available -Optional<br/> Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br/> Warranty: 1 Year</p> <p>Ballasting may be required. Please see your tractor operator's manual and your John Deere dealer.</p> |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 1632XF    | LP1208 - 8 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane   | \$4,106.00      |
|           | <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p> <p><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b></p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p>   |                 |
| 5TL1208KT | Scarifier Kit (LP1208)   | \$408.11        |

**LP1210 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane**

| Code      | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
|           | <p><b>LP1210 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane</b></p> <p>Working Width: 120 In.<br/> Shipping Weight: 1,304 lbs.<br/> Operating Weight: 1,254 lbs.<br/> 3 Pt. Cat. 2<br/> Cat. 2 Quick Couple Compatible (Quick-Attach System)<br/> Implement Code: 72.4<br/> End Plate Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/> Duty: Heavy Duty<br/> Cutting Edges: (2) 1/2 x 6 in. Reversible<br/> Adjustable Skid Shoes<br/> Skid Shoe Thickness: 3/8 in.<br/> Scarifier Shanks: (8) Available -Optional<br/> Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br/> Warranty: 1 Year</p> <p>Ballasting may be required. Please see your tractor operator's manual and your John Deere dealer.</p> |                 |
|           | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 1633XF    | LP1210 - 10 Ft. Heavy Duty 3-Point Land Plane   | \$4,638.00      |
|           | <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p> <p><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b></p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p>  |                 |
| 5TL1210KT | Scarifier Kit (LP1210)  | \$545.60        |

**BB5060 Standard Duty Box Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>BB5060 Standard Duty Box Blade</b></p> <p>3-Point Hitch:<br/>Category I<br/>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br/>Working Width: 61.5 In.<br/>Tractor HP: 56 PTO HP max;<br/>see compatibility charts for<br/>specific model of tractors<br/>Tailgate: Fixed<br/>Shipping Weight:<br/>894 lbs. - (Pair)<br/>Shanks: (5) Replaceable<br/>Shank Type:<br/>3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br/>Scarifier Points:<br/>Hardened Steel<br/>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.<br/>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br/>Mast: Welded<br/>Duty: Standard Duty<br/>Cutting Edges:<br/>(2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br/>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br/>15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br/>Approximate Operating Weight: 418 lbs.<br/>Warranty: 1 Year</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i></p>   |                 |
| 1641XF | BB5060 Standard Duty Box Blade  | \$1,494.00      |





### BB5072 Standard Duty Box Blade

| Code                                  | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>BB5072 Standard Duty Box Blade</b> |  |                 |
|                                       | 3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Working Width: 73.5 In.<br>Tractor HP: 56 PTO HP max;<br>see compatibility charts for<br>specific model of tractors<br>Tailgate: Fixed<br>Shipping Weight:<br>1,006 lbs. - (Pair)<br>Shanks: (6) Replaceable<br>Shank Type:<br>3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br>Scarifier Points:<br>Hardened Steel<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br>Mast: Welded<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 474 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                   |  |                 |
| 1642XF                                | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>BB5072 Standard Duty Box Blade  | \$1,728.00      |



### BB5084 Standard Duty Box Blade

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>BB5084 Standard Duty Box Blade</b></p> <p>3-Point Hitch:<br/>                     Category I<br/>                     iMatch Compatible: Yes<br/>                     Working Width: 88.5 In.<br/>                     Tractor HP: 56 PTO HP max;<br/>                     see compatibility charts for<br/>                     specific model of tractors<br/>                     Tailgate: Fixed<br/>                     Shipping Weight:<br/>                     1,078 lbs. - (Pair)<br/>                     Shanks: (6) Replaceable<br/>                     Shank Type:<br/>                     3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br/>                     Scarifier Points:<br/>                     Hardened Steel<br/>                     End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.<br/>                     Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>                     Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br/>                     Mast: Welded<br/>                     Duty: Standard Duty<br/>                     Cutting Edges:<br/>                     (2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br/>                     Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br/>                     15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br/>                     Approximate Operating Weight: 510 lbs.<br/>                     Warranty: 1 Year</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i></p>  |                 |
| 1643XF | BB5084 Standard Duty Box Blade   | \$1,976.00      |



### BB5096 Standard Duty Box Blade

| Code                                  | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>BB5096 Standard Duty Box Blade</b> |  |                 |
|                                       | 3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Working Width: 97.5 In.<br>Tractor HP: 56 PTO HP max;<br>see compatibility charts for<br>specific model of tractors<br>Tailgate: Fixed<br>Shipping Weight:<br>1,262 lbs. - (Pair)<br>Shanks: (7) Replaceable<br>Shank Type:<br>3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br>Scarifier Points:<br>Hardened Steel<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/8 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br>Mast: Welded<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 602 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                   |  |                 |
|                                       | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>BB5096 Standard Duty Box Blade  |                 |
| 1644XF                                |  | \$2,211.00      |



**RB5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>RB5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade</b></p> <p>3-Point Hitch:<br/>                     Category I<br/>                     Working Width: 60 In.<br/>                     Operational Weight: 308 lbs.<br/>                     Tractor HP: 20 to 56 HP<br/>                     Tilt Positions: Seven<br/>                     Offset: 12 In. Left or Right<br/>                     Shipping Weight:<br/>                     674 lbs. for Quantity 2<br/>                     Pivot: 360 Degrees<br/>                     Parking Stand: Standard<br/>                     Packaged 2 Per Crate<br/>                     Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.<br/>                     Moldboard Length: 60 In.<br/>                     Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br/>                     Duty: Standard Duty<br/>                     Cutting Edge:<br/>                     3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br/>                     Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br/>                     Angle - Forward:<br/>                     0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br/>                     Angle - Reverse:<br/>                     0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br/>                     Skid Shoes: NA</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i></p>  |                 |
| 1651XF | RB5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade  | \$1,058.00      |



**RB5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>RB5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade</b> |   |                 |
|  | 3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Working Width: 72 In.<br>Operational Weight: 332 lbs.<br>Tractor HP: 20 to 56 HP<br>Tilt Positions: Seven<br>Offset: 12 In. Left or Right<br>Shipping Weight:<br>722 lbs. for Quantity 2<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Packaged 2 Per Crate<br>Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 72 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes: NA |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                            |   |                 |
|  | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>RB5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade  |                 |
| 1652XF   |   | \$1,139.00      |



**RB5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>RB5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade</b> |   |                 |
|  | 3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Working Width: 84 In.<br>Operational Weight: 348 lbs.<br>Tractor HP: 20 to 56 HP<br>Tilt Positions: Seven<br>Offset: 12 In. Left or Right<br>Shipping Weight:<br>754 lbs. for Quantity 2<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Packaged 2 Per Crate<br>Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 84 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes: NA |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                            |   |                 |
|  | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>RB5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade  |                 |
| 1653XF   |   | \$1,217.00      |



**RB5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>RB5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade</b> |   |                 |
|  | 3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Working Width: 96 In.<br>Operational Weight: 380 lbs.<br>Tractor HP: 20 to 56 HP<br>Tilt Positions: Seven<br>Offset: 12 In. Left or Right<br>Shipping Weight:<br>818 lbs. for Quantity 2<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Packaged 2 Per Crate<br>Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.<br>Moldboard Length: 96 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br>Duty: Standard Duty<br>Cutting Edge:<br>3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br>Angle - Forward:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Angle - Reverse:<br>0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br>Skid Shoes: NA |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                            |   |                 |
|  | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>RB5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Rear Blade  |                 |
| 1654XF   |   | \$1,310.00      |



### LR5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>LR5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake</b></p> <p>Duty: Standard Duty<br/>                     Rake Width: 60 In.<br/>                     3-Point Hitch:<br/>                     Category I<br/>                     Tractor HP:<br/>                     15 to 35 HP<br/>                     Tine Dimension:<br/>                     5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br/>                     Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.<br/>                     Raking Positions:<br/>                     5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br/>                     - 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br/>                     Parking Stand: Standard<br/>                     Approximate Operating Weight: 248 lbs.<br/>                     Shipping Weight:<br/>                     554 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br/>                     Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br/>                     15 Minutes (Approximate)<br/>                     Pivot: 360 Degrees<br/>                     Packaged 2 per Crate<br/>                     Gauge Wheel Kit: NA<br/>                     Warranty: 1 Year</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i></p>  |                 |
| 1661XF | LR5060 - 5 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake  | \$1,102.00      |





### LR5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>LR5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake</b> |   |                 |
|  | Duty: Standard Duty<br>Rake Width: 72 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Tractor HP:<br>20 to 38 HP<br>Tine Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 272 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight:<br>602 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Packaged 2 per Crate<br>Gauge Wheel Kit: NA<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                                |   |                 |
|  | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>LR5072 - 6 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake  |                 |
| 1662XF   |   | \$1,193.00      |



### LR5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>LR5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake</b> |   |                 |
|  | Duty: Standard Duty<br>Rake Width: 84 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Tractor HP:<br>20 to 50 HP<br>Tine Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 287 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight:<br>632 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Packaged 2 per Crate<br>Gauge Wheel Kit: NA<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                                |   |                 |
|  | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>LR5084 - 7 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake  |                 |
| 1663XF   |   | \$1,258.00      |



### LR5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>LR5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake</b> |   |                 |
|  | Duty: Standard Duty<br>Rake Width: 96 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Category I<br>Tractor HP:<br>20 to 50 HP<br>Tine Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 36 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 324 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight:<br>706 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Packaged 2 per Crate<br>Gauge Wheel Kit: NA<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                                |   |                 |
|  | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>LR5096 - 8 Ft. Standard Duty Landscape Rake  |                 |
| 1664XF   |   | \$1,356.00      |



### RT2283 - 83 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>RT2283 - 83 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller</b></p> <p>Working Width:<br/>                     83 In. (210 cm)<br/>                     Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM<br/>                     Tractor PTO HP (Minimum):<br/>                     60 HP (44kW)<br/>                     Tractor PTO HP (Maximum):<br/>                     100 HP (74 kW)<br/>                     Blade Shape: L<br/>                     Skid Shoes: Adjustable<br/>                     Side Drive: Gear<br/>                     Rear Door Support: Spring Rod<br/>                     Parking Stand Included<br/>                     Gearbox Speed: Multi<br/>                     Rotor Speed: 140-714-215<br/>                     (Factory Setting)-266 RPM<br/>                     Rotor Flanges: 9<br/>                     Blades/Rotor: 6<br/>                     Adjustable Lower Hitches<br/>                     Max Working Depth:<br/>                     10.6 In. (27 cm)<br/>                     Outside to Outside Width:<br/>                     88 In. (224 cm)<br/>                     Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch<br/>                     Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes,<br/>                     Cage Roller Optional<br/>                     Hitch: Category II,<br/>                     Quick Coupler Compatible<br/>                     Frame:<br/>                     Double-Wall Frame Construction<br/>                     Above Rotor for Strength and<br/>                     Rock Protection</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Skid shoes in base. Roller Optional.</i></p>  |                 |
| 1671XF | RT2283 - 83 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller  | \$11,045.00     |
|        | <p><b>DEPTH CONTROL</b></p> <p><b>Basic Factory Options</b></p> <p><b>DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM</b></p>   |                 |



## RT2283 - 83 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code                                    | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| 1000                                    | Skid Shoe  | In Base Price   |
| 1010                                    | Cage Roller Manual Adjustment  | \$2,723.00      |
| 1020                                    | Cage Roller Hydraulic Adjustment   | \$3,008.00      |
| <b>DISC KIT</b>                         |  |                 |
| <b>Additional Factory Options</b>       |  |                 |
| <b>LEFT DISC</b>                        |  |                 |
| 8010                                    | Left Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i>  | \$1,011.00      |
| <b>RIGHT DISC</b>                       |  |                 |
| 8000                                    | Right Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i>   | \$1,011.00      |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| 5MHF2002037<br>6                        | French Kit - For RT1173, RT1181, RT2283, RT2283C, RT1273, and<br>RT2293<br><i>Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals.</i> | \$101.20        |



## RT2293 - 93 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>RT2293 - 93 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller</b> |   |                 |
|  | Working Width:<br>93 In. (235 cm)<br>Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM<br>Tractor PTO HP (Minimum):<br>70 HP (52 kW)<br>Tractor PTO HP (Maximum):<br>100 HP (74 kW)<br>Blade Shape: L<br>Skid Shoes: Adjustable<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Rear Door Support: Spring Rod<br>Parking Stand Included<br>Gearbox Speed: Multi<br>Rotor Speed: 140-174-215<br>(Factory Setting)-266 RPM<br>Rotor Flanges: 10<br>Blades/Rotor: 6<br>Adjustable Lower Hitches<br>Max Working Depth:<br>10.6 In. (27 cm)<br>Outside to Outside Width:<br>98 In. (249 cm)<br>Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch<br>Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes,<br>Cage Roller Optional<br>Hitch: Category II,<br>Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Frame:<br>Double-Wall Frame Construction<br>Above Rotor for Strength and<br>Rock Protection |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                              |   |                 |
| 1672XF   | <i>Skid shoes in base. Roller Optional.</i><br>RT2293 - 93 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller  | \$11,769.00     |
| <b>DEPTH CONTROL</b>                             |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>                     |   |                 |
| <b>DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM</b>                      |   |                 |



## RT2293 - 93 In. Medium Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code                                    | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 1000                                    | Skid Shoe   | In Base Price   |
| 1010                                    | Cage Roller Manual Adjustment   | \$3,363.00      |
| 1020                                    | Cage Roller Hydraulic Adjustment  | \$3,484.00      |
| <b>DISC KIT</b>                         |   |                 |
| <b>Additional Factory Options</b>       |   |                 |
| <b>LEFT DISC</b>                        |   |                 |
| 8010                                    | Left Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i>   | \$1,011.00      |
| <b>RIGHT DISC</b>                       |   |                 |
| 8000                                    | Right Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i>  | \$1,011.00      |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |   |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |   |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |   |                 |
| 5MHF2002037<br>6                        | French Kit - For RT1173, RT1181, RT2283, RT2283C, RT1273, and RT2293<br><i>Includes Operators Manual, Parts Catalog, and Safety Decals.</i> | \$101.20        |



## RT2308 - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>RT2308 - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller</b> |  |                 |
|  | Working Width:<br>102 In. (260 cm)<br>Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM<br>Tractor PTO HP (Minimum):<br>80 HP (59 kW)<br>Tractor PTO HP (Maximum):<br>130 HP (96 kW)<br>Blade Shape: L<br>Skid Shoes: Adjustable<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Rear Door Support:<br>Metal Rod with Double Spring<br>Parking Stand Included<br>Gearbox Speed: Multi<br>Rotor Speed: 175-214-262<br>(Factory Setting)-143 RPM<br>Rotor Flanges: 11<br>Blades/Rotor: 6<br>Max Working Depth:<br>10.6 In. (27 cm)<br>Outside to Outside Width:<br>108 In. (274 cm)<br>Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch<br>Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes,<br>Cage Roller Optional<br>Hitch: Category II,<br>Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Frame:<br>Double-Wall Frame Construction<br>Above Rotor for Strength and<br>Rock Protection |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                              |  |                 |
| 1681XF   | <i>Skid shoes in base. Roller Optional.</i><br>RT2308 - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller   | \$14,005.00     |
| <b>DEPTH CONTROL</b>                             |  |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>                     |  |                 |
| <b>DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM</b>                      |  |                 |





## RT2308 - 102 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code                                    | Description                              | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| 1000                                    | Skid Shoe                                | In Base Price   |
| 1010                                    | Cage Roller Manual Adjustment            | \$3,200.00      |
| 1020                                    | Cage Roller Hydraulic Adjustment         | \$3,661.00      |
| <b>DISC KIT</b>                         |  |                 |
| <b>Additional Factory Options</b>       |  |                 |
| <b>LEFT DISC</b>                        |  |                 |
| 8010                                    | Left Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i>  | \$1,011.00      |
| <b>RIGHT DISC</b>                       |  |                 |
| 8000                                    | Right Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i> | \$1,011.00      |
| <b>REINFORCEMENT PLATE</b>              |  |                 |
| <b>Additional Factory Options</b>       |  |                 |
| <b>ROTOR FLANGE REINFORCEMENT KIT</b>   |  |                 |
| 8020                                    | Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit           | \$989.00        |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| 5MH99525575                             | Rotor Flange Reinforcement Kit (RT2308)  | \$1,087.91      |



## RT2310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>RT2310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller</b> |   |                 |
|  | Working Width:<br>121 In. (310 cm)<br>Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM<br>Tractor PTO HP (Minimum):<br>100 HP (75 kW)<br>Tractor PTO HP (Maximum):<br>130 HP (96 kW)<br>Blade Shape: L<br>Skid Shoes: Adjustable<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Rear Door Support:<br>Metal Rod with Double Spring<br>Parking Stand Included<br>Gearbox Speed: Multi<br>Rotor Speed: 175-214-262<br>(Factory Setting)-143 RPM<br>Rotor Flanges: 13<br>Blades/Rotor: 6<br>Max Working Depth:<br>10.6 In. (27 cm)<br>Outside to Outside Width:<br>128 In. (325 cm)<br>Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch<br>Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes,<br>Cage Roller Optional<br>Hitch: Category II,<br>Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Frame:<br>Double-Wall Frame Construction<br>Above Rotor for Strength and<br>Rock Protection |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                              |   |                 |
| 1682XF   | <i>Skid shoes in base. Roller Optional.</i><br>RT2310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller  | \$15,854.00     |
| <b>DEPTH CONTROL</b>                             |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>                     |   |                 |
| <b>DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM</b>                      |   |                 |



### RT2310 - 121 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code | Description                              | List price(USD) |
|------|--|-----------------|
| 1000 | Skid Shoe                                | In Base Price   |
| 1010 | Cage Roller Manual Adjustment            | \$3,608.00      |
| 1020 | Cage Roller Hydraulic Adjustment         | \$4,091.00      |
|      | <b>DISC KIT</b>                          |                 |
|      | <b>Additional Factory Options</b>        |                 |
|      | <b>LEFT DISC</b>                         |                 |
| 8010 | Left Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i>  | \$1,011.00      |
|      | <b>RIGHT DISC</b>                        |                 |
| 8000 | Right Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i> | \$1,011.00      |



## RT2383 - 82 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>RT2383 - 82 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller</b> |   |                 |
|   | Working Width:<br>82 In. (208 cm)<br>Tractor PTO Speed: 540 RPM<br>Tractor PTO HP (Minimum):<br>60 HP (44 kW)<br>Tractor PTO HP (Maximum):<br>130 HP (96 kW)<br>Blade Shape: L<br>Skid Shoes: Adjustable<br>Side Drive: Gear<br>Rear Door Support:<br>Metal Rod with Double Spring<br>Parking Stand Included<br>Gearbox Speed: Multi<br>Rotor Speed:<br>175-214-262 (Factory Setting)-143 RPM<br>Rotor Flanges: 9<br>Blades/Rotor: 6<br>Max Working Depth:<br>10.6 In. (27 cm)<br>Outside to Outside Width:<br>88 In. (224 cm)<br>Driveline Protection: Friction Clutch<br>Tillage Depth Control: Skid Shoes,<br>Cage Roller Optional<br>Hitch: Category II,<br>Quick Coupler Compatible<br>Frame:<br>Double-Wall Frame Construction<br>Above Rotor for Strength and<br>Rock Protection |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                             |   |                 |
| 1683XF  | <i>Skid shoes in base. Roller Optional.</i><br>RT2383 - 82 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller   | \$12,595.00     |
| <b>DEPTH CONTROL</b>                            |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>                    |   |                 |
| <b>DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM</b>                     |   |                 |



### RT2383 - 82 In. Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller

| Code                              | Description                              | List price(USD) |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 1000                              | Skid Shoe                                | In Base Price   |
| 1010                              | Cage Roller Manual Adjustment            | \$2,723.00      |
| 1020                              | Cage Roller Hydraulic Adjustment         | \$3,008.00      |
| <b>DISC KIT</b>                   |  |                 |
| <b>Additional Factory Options</b> |  |                 |
| <b>LEFT DISC</b>                  |  |                 |
| 8010                              | Left Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i>  | \$1,011.00      |
| <b>RIGHT DISC</b>                 |  |                 |
| 8000                              | Right Disc<br><i>For RT22, and RT23.</i> | \$1,011.00      |

**BB5048L Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Box Blade**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>BB5048L Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Box Blade</b></p> <p>3-Point Hitch:<br/>           Limited Category I<br/>           iMatch Compatible: Yes<br/>           Working Width: 50 In.<br/>           Tractor HP: 18 PTO HP max;<br/>           see compatibility charts for<br/>           specific model of tractors<br/>           Tailgate: Fixed<br/>           Shipping Weight:<br/>           778 lbs. - (Pair)<br/>           Shanks: (5) Replaceable<br/>           Shank Type:<br/>           3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br/>           Scarifier Points:<br/>           Hardened Steel<br/>           End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.<br/>           Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br/>           Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br/>           Mast: Bolt On<br/>           Duty: Economy Duty<br/>           Cutting Edges:<br/>           (2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br/>           Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br/>           15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br/>           Approximate Operating Weight: 360 lbs.<br/>           Warranty: 1 Year</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i></p>  |                 |
| 1741XF | BB5048L Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Box Blade  | \$1,154.00      |



**BB5060L Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Box Blade**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>BB5060L Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Box Blade</b> |   |                 |
|  | 3-Point Hitch:<br>Limited Category I<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Working Width: 62 In.<br>Tractor HP: 18 PTO HP max;<br>see compatibility charts for<br>specific model of tractors<br>Tailgate: Fixed<br>Shipping Weight:<br>868 lbs. - (Pair)<br>Shanks: (5) Replaceable<br>Shank Type:<br>3-Position with Holes and 1/2 In. Pin<br>Scarifier Points:<br>Hardened Steel<br>End Plate Thickness: 5/16 In.<br>Moldboard Thickness: 3/16 In.<br>Moldboard Type: Formed Back<br>Mast: Bolt On<br>Duty: Economy Duty<br>Cutting Edges:<br>(2) 3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 405 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                                      |   |                 |
|  | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i>   |                 |
| 1742XF   | BB5060L Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Box Blade   | \$1,270.00      |



**RB5048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>RB5048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Rear Blade</b></p>   |                 |
|        | <p>3-Point Hitch:<br/>                     Category I<br/>                     Working Width: 48 In.<br/>                     Operational Weight: 186 lbs.<br/>                     Tractor HP: 18 PTO HP Max<br/>                     Tilt Positions: None<br/>                     Offset: None<br/>                     Shipping Weight:<br/>                     430 lbs. for Quantity 2<br/>                     Pivot: 360 Degrees<br/>                     Parking Stand: Standard<br/>                     Packaged 2 Per Crate<br/>                     Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.<br/>                     Moldboard Length: 48 In.<br/>                     Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br/>                     Duty: Economy Duty<br/>                     Cutting Edge:<br/>                     3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br/>                     Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br/>                     (Approximate) - Per Pair<br/>                     Angle - Forward:<br/>                     0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br/>                     Angle - Reverse:<br/>                     0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br/>                     Skid Shoes: NA</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p>   |                 |
|        | <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i></p>   |                 |
| 1751XF | RB5048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Rear Blade   | \$678.00        |





**RB5060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Rear Blade**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <p><b>RB5060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Rear Blade</b></p>   |                 |
|        | <p>3-Point Hitch:<br/>                     Category I<br/>                     Working Width: 60 In.<br/>                     Operational Weight: 205 lbs.<br/>                     Tractor HP: 18 PTO HP Max<br/>                     Tilt Positions: None<br/>                     Offset: None<br/>                     Shipping Weight:<br/>                     468 lbs. for Quantity 2<br/>                     Pivot: 360 Degrees<br/>                     Parking Stand: Standard<br/>                     Packaged 2 Per Crate<br/>                     Moldboard Height: 14.5 In.<br/>                     Moldboard Length: 60 In.<br/>                     Moldboard Thickness: 1/4 In.<br/>                     Duty: Economy Duty<br/>                     Cutting Edge:<br/>                     3/8 In. x 6 In. Reversible<br/>                     Assembly/Set-Up Time: 15 Minutes<br/>                     (Approximate) - Per Pair<br/>                     Angle - Forward:<br/>                     0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br/>                     Angle - Reverse:<br/>                     0, 15 and 30 Degrees Each Side<br/>                     Skid Shoes: NA</p> |                 |
|        | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p>   |                 |
|        | <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i></p>   |                 |
| 1752XF | RB5060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Rear Blade   | \$762.00        |

**LR5048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Landscape Rake**

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <b>LR5048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Landscape Rake</b><br>Duty: Economy Duty<br>Rake Width: 48 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Limited Category I<br>Tractor HP: 18 PTO HP Max<br>Tine Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 24 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 186 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight:<br>430 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Packaged 2 per Crate<br>Gauge Wheel Kit: Yes<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>LR5048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Landscape Rake   | \$879.00        |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS</b><br>LR50L Gauge Wheel Kit<br><i>Includes two solid wheels, two mounting brackets, and hardware.</i>   | \$391.60        |
| 1761XF      |  |                 |
| 5TITE511225 |  |                 |

**LR5060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Landscape Rake**

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <b>LR5060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Landscape Rake</b><br>Duty: Economy Duty<br>Rake Width: 60 In.<br>3-Point Hitch:<br>Limited Category I<br>Tractor HP: 18 PTO HP Max<br>Tine Dimension:<br>5/16 In. x 1 In. Spring Steel<br>Tine Spacing: 30 at 1 In.<br>Raking Positions:<br>5 Forward (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>- 5 Reverse (0, 15, 30 Degree) Each Side<br>Parking Stand: Standard<br>Approximate Operating Weight: 205 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight:<br>468 lbs. (Quantity 2)<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>15 Minutes (Approximate) - Per Pair<br>Pivot: 360 Degrees<br>Packaged 2 per Crate<br>Gauge Wheel Kit: Yes<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>LR5060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 Economy Duty Landscape Rake   | \$1,012.00      |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS</b><br>LR50L Gauge Wheel Kit<br><i>Includes two solid wheels, two mounting brackets, and hardware.</i>   | \$391.60        |
| 1762XF      |  |                 |
| 5TITE511225 |  |                 |



## LP1048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 3-Point Land Plane

| Code     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------|---|-----------------|
|          | <b>LP1048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 3-Point Land Plane</b><br>Working Width: 48 in.<br>Overall Dimensions: H 32 in. x W 53 in. x L 45 in.<br>Shipping Weight: 363 lbs.<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/16 in.<br>Hitch: Limited Category 1<br>Lower Lift Pin Height: 12 in.<br>Cutting Edges: (2) 3/8 in. x 6 in., Reversible, Replaceable<br>Skid Shoes: Steel, welded, 3/8 in. thick, 2 in. wide, 38 in. long<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 347 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 2551XF   | LP1048L - 4 Ft. Limited Category 1 3-Point Land Plane   | \$1,440.00      |
|          | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|          | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |                 |
|          | <b>DESTINATION</b>  |                 |
| 0202     | United States   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184     | Canada  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205     | Quebec, Canada  | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409     | LP10L/ENGLISH OM  | No Added Cost   |
| 0413     | LP10L/FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0437     | LP10L/SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|          | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TL16333 | LP10L/FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$74.80         |
| 5TL16334 | LP10L/SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$74.80         |

**LP1060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 3-Point Land Plane**

| Code     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|----------|---|-----------------|
|          | <b>LP1060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 3-Point Land Plane</b><br>Working Width: 60 in.<br>Overall Dimensions: H 32 in. x W 65 in. x L 45 in.<br>Shipping Weight: 392 lbs.<br>End Plate Thickness: 3/16 in.<br>Hitch: Limited Category 1<br>Lower Lift Pin Height: 12 in.<br>Cutting Edges: (2) 3/8 in. x 6 in., Reversible, Replaceable<br>Skid Shoes: Steel, welded, 3/8 in. thick, 2 in. wide, 38 in. long<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time: 30 Minutes<br>Operating Weight: 376 lbs.<br>Warranty: 1 Year |                 |
|          | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 2561XF   | LP1060L - 5 Ft. Limited Category 1 3-Point Land Plane   | \$1,530.00      |
|          | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>DESTINATION</b>   |                 |
| 0202     | United States   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184     | Canada  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205     | Quebec, Canada  | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 0409     | LP10L/ENGLISH OM  | No Added Cost   |
| 0413     | LP10L/FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0437     | LP10L/SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5TL16333 | LP10L/FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | \$74.80         |
| 5TL16334 | LP10L/SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | \$74.80         |



**GS1060L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <b>GS1060L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</b>   |   |                 |
| Machine Weight: 524 lbs. (Empty)<br>Tractor Horsepower: 45 HP Maximum<br>3 Point Hitch Type: Limited Category I<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Overall Width: 72 In.<br>Standard Single Seed Box (Optional Two Seed Box Configuration)<br>Primary Seed Box Capacity: 1.25 Bushel<br>Legume Seed Box Capacity: 1.25 Bushel<br>Front Spike Roller or Concave Notch Disc<br>Drive Spike Roller<br>Rear Cultipacker Roller: Fiber Reinforced Nylon Rings<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Cat I Quick Hitch Compatible: Yes<br>Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour |   |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |   |                 |
| 2941XF  | GS1060L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX  | \$8,441.00      |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>   |   |                 |
| 2721  | IN BASE SINGLE SEED BOX<br><i>GS1060L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</i>                  | In Base Price   |
| 2722  | BASE PLUS LEGUME SEED BOX<br><i>GS1060L OVERSEEDER SINGLE &amp; LEGUME SEED BOXES</i> | \$2,238.00      |
| <b>GANGS</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>FRONT GANG</b>   |   |                 |
| 7401  | ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER<br><i>60" ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER</i>                               | In Base Price   |
| 7402  | CONCAVE DISC<br><i>60" ANGLING DISC</i>   | No Added Cost   |
| <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>  |   |                 |
| <b>DESTINATION</b>  |   |                 |

**GS1060L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                    | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| 0202                                    | UNITED STATES  | In Base Price   |
| 0184                                    | CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
| 0205                                    | QUEBEC, CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
| <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>     |  |                 |
| 0409                                    | OVERSEEDER ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT  | In Base Price   |
| 0413                                    | OVERSEEDER FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0437                                    | OVERSEEDER SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b>   |  |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b>   |  |                 |
| 907B                                    | NYLON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1060L NYLON CULTIPACKER - 5WD61166660</i>                    | \$1,361.00      |
| 907C                                    | FRONT SPIKED ROLLER SCRAPER KIT<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 60 FRONT SPIKE RLR - 5WD61524360</i> | \$191.00        |
| 907D                                    | KIT SCRAPER FRONT DISC<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 60 FRONT DISC - 5WD61166860</i>               | \$394.00        |
| 907E                                    | KIT SCRAPER SPIKE DRIVE RLR<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 60 SPIKE DRIVE RLR - 5WD61564560</i>     | \$191.00        |
| 907G                                    | KIT SCRAPER CULT NYLON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 60 CULT NYLON - 5WD61524660</i>               | \$191.00        |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| 5WD61166860                             | DISC 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY   | \$1,919.51      |
| 5WD61160460                             | LEGUME 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY   | \$2,461.80      |
| 5WD61524360                             | KIT SCRAPER 60 FRONT SPIKE RLR   | \$210.11        |
| 5WD611740                               | ACSY, FAST CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER  | \$173.80        |
| 5WD61166660                             | CULTIPKR 60 NYLON SDR ACCESSRY   | \$1,498.20      |
| 5WD61166960                             | FRT RLR 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY  | \$1,919.51      |
| 5WD61525060                             | KIT SCRAPER 60 FRONT DISC  | \$433.40        |
| 5WD61564560                             | KIT SCRAPER 60 SPIKE DRIVE RLR   | \$210.11        |
| 5WD61524660                             | KIT SCRAPER 60 CULT NYLON  | \$210.11        |



### GS1060L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX

| Code        | Description                   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| 5WD611741   | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER | \$231.00        |
| 5WD60435460 | KIT GS1060L TOW HYD           | \$3,302.20      |





**GS1148 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>GS1148 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</b> |   |                 |
|  | Machine Weight: 779 lbs. (Empty)<br>Tractor Horsepower: 35 HP Minimum<br>3 Point Hitch Type<br>Category I and II<br>Working Width: 49.25 In.<br>Overall Width: 61.25 In.<br>Standard Single Seed Box (Optional Three Seed Box Configuration)<br>Primary Seed Box Capacity:<br>4 Bushel<br>Legume Seed Box Capacity:<br>1 Bushel<br>Native Seed Box Capacity:<br>5 Bushel<br>Front Spike Roller or Concave Notch Disc<br>Drive Spike Roller<br>Rear Cultipacker Roller:<br>Fiber Reinforced Nylon Rings or<br>Cast Iron Rings<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Cat II Quick Hitch Compatible: Yes<br>Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                      |   |                 |
| 2951XF                                   | GS1148 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX   | \$6,120.00      |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>            |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>             |   |                 |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>            |   |                 |
| 2721                                     | IN BASE SINGLE SEED BOX<br><i>GS1148 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</i>   | No Added Cost   |
| 2722                                     | BASE PLUS LEGUME SEED BOX<br><i>GS1148 OVERSEEDER SINGLE &amp; LEGUME SEED BOXES</i>  | \$2,725.00      |
| 2723                                     | BASE PLUS LEGUME AND NATIVE SEED BOXES<br><i>GS1148 OVERSEEDER SINGLE, LEGUME &amp; NATIVE SEED BOXES</i>   | \$5,450.00      |
| <b>GANGS</b>                             |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>             |   |                 |

**GS1148 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>FRONT GANG</b>                     |   |                 |
| 7401                                  | ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER<br><i>48" ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER - 5WD103565048</i>                  | \$1,947.00      |
| 7402                                  | CONCAVE DISC<br><i>48" ANGLING DISC - 5WD103465648</i>                                  | \$1,947.00      |
| 7403                                  | WAVE DISC<br><i>48" ANGLING DISC - 5WD60435848</i>                                      | \$2,473.00      |
| <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>       |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>DESTINATION</b>                    |   |                 |
| 0202                                  | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184                                  | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205                                  | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |   |                 |
| 0409                                  | OVERSEEDER ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413                                  | OVERSEEDER FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437                                  | OVERSEEDER SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b> |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>        |   |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b> |   |                 |
| 907A                                  | CAST IRON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1148 CAST IRON CULTIPACKER - 5WD103465548</i>             | \$1,576.00      |
| 907B                                  | NYLON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1148 NYLON CULTIPACKER - 5WD103877748</i>                     | \$1,576.00      |
| 907C                                  | FRONT SPIKED ROLLER SCRAPER KIT<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 48 FRONT SPIKE RLR - 5WD103646848</i> | \$228.00        |
| 907D                                  | KIT SCRAPER OVERSEEDER CONCAVE DISC - 5WD1036470  | \$503.00        |
| 907E                                  | KIT SCRAPER SPIKE DRIVE RLR<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 48 SPIKE DRIVE RLR - 5WD103646948</i>     | \$228.00        |
| 907F                                  | KIT SCRAPER CULT CAST IRON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 48 CULT CAST IRON - 5WD103642048</i>       | \$228.00        |
| 907G                                  | KIT SCRAPER CULT NYLON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 48 CULT NYLON - 5WD103642148</i>               | \$228.00        |

**GS1148 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code        | Description                             | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| 907J        | LIGHT KIT - 5WD604387                   | \$656.00        |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |                 |
| 5WD60435848 | WAVY DISC 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY           | \$2,720.31      |
| 5WD60435248 | KIT, GS1148 TOW                         | \$5,493.40      |
| 5WD1036470  | KIT SCRAPER DISC SEEDER                 | \$552.20        |
| 5WD1036396  | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER           | \$942.71        |
| 5WD10356504 | FRT RLR 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY             | \$2,140.60      |
| 5WD10346564 | DISC 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY                | \$2,140.60      |
| 5WD10356784 | LEGUME 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY              | \$3,030.51      |
| 5WD10387774 | CULTIPKR 48 NYLON SDR ACCESSRY          | \$1,732.51      |
| 5WD10356804 | NATIVE 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY              | \$3,031.60      |
| 5WD10346554 | CULTIPKR 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY            | \$1,732.51      |
| 5WD10364684 | KIT SCRAPER 48 FRONT SPIKE RLR          | \$250.80        |
| 5WD10364694 | KIT SCRAPER 48 SPIKE DRIVE RLR          | \$250.80        |
| 5WD10364204 | KIT SCRAPER 48 CULT CAST IRON           | \$250.80        |
| 5WD10364214 | KIT SCRAPER 48 CULT NYLON               | \$250.80        |
| 5WD1038658  | KIT SEED STOP SEEDER                    | \$47.31         |
| 5WD604387   | KIT, PSS LIGHTS ACSY                    | \$722.71        |
| 5WD1036395  | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER           | \$537.91        |



**GS1160 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                     | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>GS1160 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</b> |   |                 |
|  | Machine Weight: 861 lbs. (Empty)<br>Tractor Horsepower: 45 HP Minimum<br>3 Point Hitch Type<br>Category I and II<br>Working Width: 60 In.<br>Overall Width: 72 In.<br>Standard Single Seed Box (Optional Three Seed Box Configuration)<br>Primary Seed Box Capacity:<br>5 Bushel<br>Legume Seed Box Capacity:<br>1.25 Bushel<br>Native Seed Box Capacity:<br>6.25 Bushel<br>Front Spike Roller or Concave Notch Disc<br>Drive Spike Roller<br>Rear Cultipacker Roller:<br>Fiber Reinforced Nylon Rings or<br>Cast Iron Rings<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Cat II Quick Hitch Compatible: Yes<br>Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                      |   |                 |
| 2961XF                                   | GS1160 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX   | \$6,899.00      |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>            |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>             |   |                 |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>            |   |                 |
| 2721                                     | IN BASE SINGLE SEED BOX<br><i>GS1160 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</i>   | No Added Cost   |
| 2722                                     | BASE PLUS LEGUME SEED BOX<br><i>GS1160 OVERSEEDER SINGLE &amp; LEGUME SEED BOXES</i>  | \$2,818.00      |
| 2723                                     | BASE PLUS LEGUME AND NATIVE SEED BOXES<br><i>GS1160 OVERSEEDER SINGLE, LEGUME &amp; NATIVE SEED BOXES</i>   | \$5,636.00      |
| <b>GANGS</b>                             |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>             |   |                 |

**GS1160 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>FRONT GANG</b>                     |   |                 |
| 7401                                  | ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER<br><i>60" ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER - 5WD103565060</i>                  | \$2,195.00      |
| 7402                                  | CONCAVE DISC<br><i>60" ANGLING DISC - 5WD103465660</i>                                  | \$2,195.00      |
| 7403                                  | WAVE DISC<br><i>60" ANGLING DISC - 5WD60435860</i>                                      | \$2,874.00      |
| <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>       |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>DESTINATION</b>                    |   |                 |
| 0202                                  | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184                                  | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205                                  | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |   |                 |
| 0409                                  | OVERSEEDER ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413                                  | OVERSEEDER FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437                                  | OVERSEEDER SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b> |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>        |   |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b> |   |                 |
| 907A                                  | CAST IRON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1160 CAST IRON CULTIPACKER - 5WD103465560</i>             | \$1,736.00      |
| 907B                                  | NYLON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1160 NYLON CULTIPACKER - 5WD103877760</i>                     | \$1,736.00      |
| 907C                                  | FRONT SPIKED ROLLER SCRAPER KIT<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 60 FRONT SPIKE RLR - 5WD103646860</i> | \$244.00        |
| 907D                                  | KIT SCRAPER OVERSEEDER CONCAVE DISC - 5WD1036470  | \$503.00        |
| 907E                                  | KIT SCRAPER SPIKE DRIVE RLR<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 60 SPIKE DRIVE RLR - 5WD103646960</i>     | \$244.00        |
| 907F                                  | KIT SCRAPER CULT CAST IRON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 60 CULT CAST IRON - 5WD103642060</i>       | \$244.00        |
| 907G                                  | KIT SCRAPER CULT NYLON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 60 CULT NYLON - 5WD103642160</i>               | \$244.00        |

**GS1160 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code        | Description                             | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| 907J        | LIGHT KIT - 5WD604387                   | \$656.00        |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |                 |
| 5WD60435260 | KIT, GS1160 TOW                         | \$5,535.20      |
| 5WD60435860 | WAVY DISC 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY           | \$3,160.31      |
| 5WD1036470  | KIT SCRAPER DISC SEEDER                 | \$552.20        |
| 5WD1036396  | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER           | \$942.71        |
| 5WD10356786 | LEGUME 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY              | \$3,135.00      |
| 5WD10346556 | CULTIPKR 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY            | \$1,909.60      |
| 5WD10364696 | KIT SCRAPER 60 SPIKE DRIVE RLR          | \$269.51        |
| 5WD10356506 | FRT RLR 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY             | \$2,414.51      |
| 5WD10346566 | DISC 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY                | \$2,414.51      |
| 5WD10356806 | NATIVE 60 SEEDER ACCESSORY              | \$3,135.00      |
| 5WD10387776 | CULTIPKR 60 NYLON SDR ACCESSRY          | \$1,909.60      |
| 5WD10364686 | KIT SCRAPER 60 FRONT SPIKE RLR          | \$269.51        |
| 5WD10364206 | KIT SCRAPER 60 CULT CAST IRON           | \$269.51        |
| 5WD10364216 | KIT SCRAPER 60 CULT NYLON               | \$269.51        |
| 5WD1038658  | KIT SEED STOP SEEDER                    | \$47.31         |
| 5WD604387   | KIT, PSS LIGHTS ACSY                    | \$722.71        |
| 5WD1036395  | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER           | \$537.91        |



**GS1172 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                     | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>GS1172 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</b> |  |                 |
|  | Machine Weight: 1132 lbs. (Empty)<br>Tractor Horsepower: 55 HP Minimum<br>3 Point Hitch Type<br>Category I and II<br>Working Width: 72 In.<br>Overall Width: 84 In.<br>Standard Single Seed Box (Optional Three Seed Box Configuration)<br>Primary Seed Box Capacity:<br>6 Bushel<br>Legume Seed Box Capacity:<br>1.5 Bushel<br>Native Seed Box Capacity:<br>7.5 Bushel<br>Front Spike Roller or Concave Notch Disc<br>Drive Spike Roller<br>Rear Cultipacker Roller:<br>Fiber Reinforced Nylon Rings or<br>Cast Iron Rings<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Cat II Quick Hitch Compatible: Yes<br>Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                      |  |                 |
| 2971XF                                   | GS1172 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX  | \$7,917.00      |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>            |  |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>             |  |                 |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>            |  |                 |
| 2721                                     | IN BASE SINGLE SEED BOX<br><i>GS1172 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</i>  | No Added Cost   |
| 2722                                     | BASE PLUS LEGUME SEED BOX<br><i>GS1172 OVERSEEDER SINGLE &amp; LEGUME SEED BOXES</i>   | \$2,937.00      |
| 2723                                     | BASE PLUS LEGUME AND NATIVE SEED BOXES<br><i>GS1172 OVERSEEDER SINGLE, LEGUME &amp; NATIVE SEED BOXES</i>  | \$5,873.00      |
| <b>GANGS</b>                             |  |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>             |  |                 |

**GS1172 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>FRONT GANG</b>                     |   |                 |
| 7401                                  | ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER<br><i>72" ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER - 5WD103565072</i>                  | \$2,551.00      |
| 7402                                  | CONCAVE DISC<br><i>72" ANGLING DISC - 5WD103465672</i>                                  | \$2,551.00      |
| 7403                                  | WAVE DISC<br><i>72" ANGLING DISC - 5WD60435872</i>                                      | \$3,366.00      |
| <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>       |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>DESTINATION</b>                    |   |                 |
| 0202                                  | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184                                  | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205                                  | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |   |                 |
| 0409                                  | OVERSEEDER ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413                                  | OVERSEEDER FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437                                  | OVERSEEDER SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b> |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>        |   |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b> |   |                 |
| 907A                                  | CAST IRON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1172 CAST IRON CULTIPACKER - 5WD103465572</i>             | \$1,916.00      |
| 907B                                  | NYLON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1172 NYLON CULTIPACKER - 5WD103877772</i>                     | \$1,916.00      |
| 907C                                  | FRONT SPIKED ROLLER SCRAPER KIT<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 72 FRONT SPIKE RLR - 5WD103646872</i> | \$268.00        |
| 907D                                  | KIT SCRAPER OVERSEEDER CONCAVE DISC - 5WD1036470  | \$503.00        |
| 907E                                  | KIT SCRAPER SPIKE DRIVE RLR<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 72 SPIKE DRIVE RLR - 5WD103646972</i>     | \$268.00        |
| 907F                                  | KIT SCRAPER CULT CAST IRON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 72 CULT CAST IRON - 5WD103642072</i>       | \$268.00        |
| 907G                                  | KIT SCRAPER CULT NYLON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 72 CULT NYLON - 5WD103642172</i>               | \$268.00        |





## GS1172 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX

| Code        | Description                             | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| 907J        | LIGHT KIT - 5WD604387                   | \$656.00        |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |                 |
| 5WD60435872 | WAVY DISC 72 SEEDER ACCESSORY           | \$3,701.51      |
| 5WD60435272 | KIT, GS1172 TOW                         | \$5,592.40      |
| 5WD1036470  | KIT SCRAPER DISC SEEDER                 | \$552.20        |
| 5WD1036396  | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER           | \$942.71        |
| 5WD10356507 | FRT RLR 72 SEEDER ACCESSORY             | \$2,806.11      |
| 5WD10364697 | KIT SCRAPER 72 SPIKE DRIVE RLR          | \$294.80        |
| 5WD10364217 | KIT SCRAPER 72 CULT NYLON               | \$294.80        |
| 5WD10346567 | DISC 72 SEEDER ACCESSORY                | \$2,806.11      |
| 5WD10356787 | LEGUME 72 SEEDER ACCESSORY              | \$3,268.11      |
| 5WD10356807 | NATIVE 72 SEEDER ACCESSORY              | \$3,268.11      |
| 5WD10346557 | CULTIPKR 72 SEEDER ACCESSORY            | \$2,107.60      |
| 5WD10387777 | CULTIPKR 72 NYLON SDR ACCESSRY          | \$2,107.60      |
| 5WD10364687 | KIT SCRAPER 72 FRONT SPIKE RLR          | \$294.80        |
| 5WD10364207 | KIT SCRAPER 72 CULT CAST IRON           | \$294.80        |
| 5WD1038658  | KIT SEED STOP SEEDER                    | \$47.31         |
| 5WD604387   | KIT, PSS LIGHTS ACSY                    | \$722.71        |
| 5WD1036395  | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER           | \$537.91        |



**GS1184 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                     | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>GS1184 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</b> |  |                 |
|  | Machine Weight: 1249 lbs. (Empty)<br>Tractor Horsepower: 65 HP Minimum<br>3 Point Hitch Type<br>Category I and II<br>Working Width: 84 In.<br>Overall Width: 96 In.<br>Standard Single Seed Box (Optional Three Seed Box Configuration)<br>Primary Seed Box Capacity:<br>7 Bushel<br>Legume Seed Box Capacity:<br>1.75 Bushel<br>Native Seed Box Capacity:<br>8.75 Bushel<br>Front Spike Roller or Concave Notch Disc<br>Drive Spike Roller<br>Rear Cultipacker Roller:<br>Fiber Reinforced Nylon Rings or<br>Cast Iron Rings<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes<br>Cat II Quick Hitch Compatible: Yes<br>Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour |                 |
| <b>BASE MACHINE</b>                      |  |                 |
| 2981XF                                   | GS1184 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX  | \$9,250.00      |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>            |  |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>             |  |                 |
| <b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b>            |  |                 |
| 2721                                     | IN BASE SINGLE SEED BOX<br><i>GS1184 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</i>  | No Added Cost   |
| 2722                                     | BASE PLUS LEGUME SEED BOX<br><i>GS1184 OVERSEEDER SINGLE &amp; LEGUME SEED BOXES</i>   | \$3,089.00      |
| 2723                                     | BASE PLUS LEGUME AND NATIVE SEED BOXES<br><i>GS1184 OVERSEEDER SINGLE, LEGUME &amp; NATIVE SEED BOXES</i>  | \$6,179.00      |
| <b>GANGS</b>                             |  |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>             |  |                 |



## GS1184 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX

| Code                                  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>FRONT GANG</b>                     |   |                 |
| 7401                                  | ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER<br><i>84" ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER - 5WD103565084</i>                  | \$2,998.00      |
| 7402                                  | CONCAVE DISC<br><i>84" ANGLING DISC - 5WD103465684</i>                                  | \$2,998.00      |
| 7403                                  | WAVE DISC<br><i>84" ANGLING DISC - 5WD60435884</i>                                      | \$3,806.00      |
| <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>       |   |                 |
| <b>Basic Factory Options</b>          |   |                 |
| <b>DESTINATION</b>                    |   |                 |
| 0202                                  | UNITED STATES   | No Added Cost   |
| 0184                                  | CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| 0205                                  | QUEBEC, CANADA  | No Added Cost   |
| <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |   |                 |
| 0409                                  | OVERSEEDER ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0413                                  | OVERSEEDER FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| 0437                                  | OVERSEEDER SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b> |   |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>        |   |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b> |   |                 |
| 907A                                  | CAST IRON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1184 CAST IRON CULTIPACKER - 5WD103465584</i>             | \$2,088.00      |
| 907B                                  | NYLON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1184 NYLON CULTIPACKER - 5WD103877784</i>                     | \$2,088.00      |
| 907C                                  | FRONT SPIKED ROLLER SCRAPER KIT<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 84 FRONT SPIKE RLR - 5WD103646884</i> | \$291.00        |
| 907D                                  | KIT SCRAPER OVERSEEDER CONCAVE DISC - 5WD1036470  | \$503.00        |
| 907E                                  | KIT SCRAPER SPIKE DRIVE RLR<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 84 SPIKE DRIVE RLR - 5WD103646984</i>     | \$291.00        |
| 907F                                  | KIT SCRAPER CULT CAST IRON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 84 CULT CAST IRON - 5WD103642084</i>       | \$291.00        |
| 907G                                  | KIT SCRAPER CULT NYLON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 84 CULT NYLON - 5WD103642184</i>               | \$291.00        |

**GS1184 OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code        | Description                             | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| 907J        | LIGHT KIT - 5WD604387                   | \$656.00        |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |                 |
| 5WD60435284 | KIT, GS1184 TOW                         | \$5,656.20      |
| 5WD60435884 | WAVY DISC 84 SEEDER ACCESSORY           | \$4,186.60      |
| 5WD1036470  | KIT SCRAPER DISC SEEDER                 | \$552.20        |
| 5WD1036396  | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER           | \$942.71        |
| 5WD10346568 | DISC 84 SEEDER ACCESSORY                | \$3,296.71      |
| 5WD10364688 | KIT SCRAPER 84 FRONT SPIKE RLR          | \$320.11        |
| 5WD10364698 | KIT SCRAPER 84 SPIKE DRIVE RLR          | \$320.11        |
| 5WD10356508 | FRT RLR 84 SEEDER ACCESSORY             | \$3,296.71      |
| 5WD10356788 | LEGUME 84 SEEDER ACCESSORY              | \$3,437.51      |
| 5WD10356808 | NATIVE 84 SEEDER ACCESSORY              | \$3,437.51      |
| 5WD10346558 | CULTIPKR 84 SEEDER ACCESSORY            | \$2,296.80      |
| 5WD10387778 | CULTIPKR 84 NYLON SDR ACCESSRY          | \$2,296.80      |
| 5WD10364208 | KIT SCRAPER 84 CULT CAST IRON           | \$320.11        |
| 5WD10364218 | KIT SCRAPER 84 CULT NYLON               | \$320.11        |
| 5WD1038658  | KIT SEED STOP SEEDER                    | \$47.31         |
| 5WD604387   | KIT, PSS LIGHTS ACSY                    | \$722.71        |
| 5WD1036395  | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER           | \$537.91        |



**GS1048L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code  | Description   | List price(USD) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| <p><b>GS1048L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</b><br/>                     Machine Weight: 427 lbs. (Empty)<br/>                     Tractor Horsepower: 38 HP Maximum<br/>                     3 Point Hitch Type: Limited Category I<br/>                     Working Width: 49.25 In.<br/>                     Overall Width: 61.25 In.<br/>                     Standard Single Seed Box (Optional Two Seed Box Configuration)<br/>                     Primary Seed Box Capacity: 1 Bushel<br/>                     Legume Seed Box Capacity: 1 Bushel<br/>                     Front Spike Roller or Concave Notch Disc<br/>                     Drive Spike Roller<br/>                     Rear Cultipacker Roller: Fiber Reinforced Nylon Rings<br/>                     iMatch Compatible: Yes<br/>                     Cat I Quick Hitch Compatible: Yes<br/>                     Approximate Set-up Time: 1 Man Hour</p> |   |                 |
| <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p>  |   |                 |
| 2991XF  | GS1048L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX  | \$7,462.00      |
| <p><b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b><br/>                     Basic Factory Options</p>   |   |                 |
| <p><b>SEED BOX CONFIGURATION</b></p>  |   |                 |
| 2721  | IN BASE SINGLE SEED BOX<br><i>GS1048L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX</i>                  | In Base Price   |
| 2722  | BASE PLUS LEGUME SEED BOX<br><i>GS1048L OVERSEEDER SINGLE &amp; LEGUME SEED BOXES</i> | \$2,164.00      |
| <p><b>GANGS</b><br/>                     Basic Factory Options</p>  |   |                 |
| <p><b>FRONT GANG</b></p>  |   |                 |
| 7401  | ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER<br><i>48" ANGLING SPIKE ROLLER</i>                               | In Base Price   |
| 7402  | CONCAVE DISC<br><i>48" ANGLING DISC</i>   | No Added Cost   |
| <p><b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br/>                     Basic Factory Options</p>   |   |                 |
| <p><b>DESTINATION</b></p>   |   |                 |

**GS1048L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX**

| Code                                    | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| 0202                                    | UNITED STATES  | In Base Price   |
| 0184                                    | CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
| 0205                                    | QUEBEC, CANADA   | No Added Cost   |
| <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>     |  |                 |
| 0409                                    | OVERSEEDER ENGLISH OM/DECAL KIT  | In Base Price   |
| 0413                                    | OVERSEEDER FRENCH OM/DECAL KIT   | No Added Cost   |
| 0437                                    | OVERSEEDER SPANISH OM/DECAL KIT  | No Added Cost   |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b>   |  |                 |
| <b>Field Installed Options</b>          |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b>   |  |                 |
| 907B                                    | NYLON CULTIPACKER<br><i>GS1048L NYLON CULTIPACKER - 5WD61166648</i>                    | \$1,235.00      |
| 907C                                    | FRONT SPIKED ROLLER SCRAPER KIT<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 48 FRONT SPIKE RLR - 5WD61524348</i> | \$179.00        |
| 907D                                    | KIT SCRAPER FRONT DISC<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 48 FRONT DISC - 5WD61166848</i>               | \$394.00        |
| 907E                                    | KIT SCRAPER SPIKE DRIVE RLR<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 48 SPIKE DRIVE RLR - 5WD61564548</i>     | \$179.00        |
| 907G                                    | KIT SCRAPER CULT NYLON<br><i>KIT SCRAPER 48 CULT NYLON - 5WD61524648</i>               | \$179.00        |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b> |  |                 |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                    |  |                 |
| 5WD61166948                             | FRT RLR 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY  | \$1,700.60      |
| 5WD61166848                             | DISC 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY   | \$1,700.60      |
| 5WD61160448                             | LEGUME 48 SEEDER ACCESSORY   | \$2,379.31      |
| 5WD61166648                             | CULTIPKR 48 NYLON SDR ACCESSRY   | \$1,358.51      |
| 5WD61564548                             | KIT SCRAPER 48 SPIKE DRIVE RLR   | \$196.91        |
| 5WD61524648                             | KIT SCRAPER 48 CULT NYLON  | \$194.71        |
| 5WD611740                               | ACSY, FAST CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER  | \$173.80        |
| 5WD61524348                             | KIT SCRAPER 48 FRONT SPIKE RLR   | \$196.91        |
| 5WD61525048                             | KIT SCRAPER 48 FRONT DISC  | \$433.40        |



### GS1048L OVERSEEDER SINGLE SEED BOX

| Code        | Description                   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| 5WD611741   | ACSY, SLOW CHAIN DRIVE SEEDER | \$231.00        |
| 5WD60435448 | KIT GS1048L TOW HYD           | \$3,204.31      |



**TR2058 - 58 In. PTO Driven Overseeder**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <b>TR2058 - 58 In. PTO Driven Overseeder</b>   |                 |
|        | Working Width: 58 In.<br>Shipping Weight: 1188 lbs.<br>Rotor RPM: 231 RPM<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO HP: 25 to 50 HP<br>Operational Weight: 998 lbs.<br>Number Of Flanges: 18<br>Number Of Blades: 52<br>Hopper Capacity: 5.3 Cubic Ft.<br>Category I 3-Point Hitch<br>Assembly/Set-Up Time:<br>30 Minutes (Approximate)<br>Overall Width: 66 In.<br>Tilling Rotor Complete with C-Blades:<br>Optional (7 In. depth)<br>Rear Roller Scraper: Optional<br>Gauge Wheels: Optional<br>Front Roller: Optional<br>Note: Gauge Wheels and Front Roller<br>Can Not be Used Together |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 3041XF | TR2058 - 58 In. PTO Driven Overseeder  | \$12,865.00     |
|        | <b>FINISHING COMPONENTS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>FRONT ROLLER</b>  |                 |
| 9000   | Front Roller<br><i>Can not be used in conjunction with Gauge Wheels.</i>   | \$884.00        |
|        | <b>REAR ROLLER</b>   |                 |
| 9020   | Rear Roller Scraper  | \$328.00        |
|        | <b>TILLING ROLLER</b>  |                 |
| 9030   | Tilling Roller<br><i>Includes C-Blades.</i>  | \$741.00        |
|        | <b>GAUGE WHEELS</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>GAUGE WHEELS</b>  |                 |



**TR2058 - 58 In. PTO Driven Overseeder**

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| 9010       | Gauge Wheels<br><i>Can not be used in conjunction with Front Roller.</i>  | \$526.00        |
|            | <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b>   |                 |
|            | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|            | <b>ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED</b>   |                 |
| 9450       | TR2058 SEED CONVEYORS   | \$158.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|            | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5BP0099516 | Front Roller  | \$972.40        |
| 5BP0099875 | Gauge Wheels  | \$577.51        |
| 5BP0099517 | Tilling Rotor<br><i>Includes C-Blades</i>   | \$815.11        |
| 5BP0099140 | TR2058 SEED CONVEYORS   | \$176.96        |
| 5BP0099190 | Rear Roller Scraper   | \$360.80        |
| BLV11200   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>  | \$275.00        |
|            | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|            | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |

**SS1022B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch**

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
|            | <b>SS1022B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch</b><br>Hopper Material: Steel<br>Hopper Weight Capacity: 226 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 3.5 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 62 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 200 lbs.<br>Swath Spread: 20 Ft.<br>Hopper Width: 32 In.<br>Hopper Height: 39.6 In.<br>Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-30 HP<br>PTO RPM: NA (Ground Driven)<br>PTO Shaft Category (Heavy Duty<br>Shielded 1-3/8 In.): NA (Ground Driven)<br>3-Point Hitch Category: Single Point<br>iMatch Compatible Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as<br>iMatch: NA<br>(Single Point Hitch) iMatch Compatible: No |                 |
|            | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>226 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.</i>  |                 |
| 3061XF     | SS1022B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch  | \$1,082.00      |
|            | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>HOPPER COVER</b>   |                 |
| 9010       | Hopper Cover<br><i>SS1022B and SS1023B</i>  | \$337.00        |
|            | <b>DEFLECTOR SHIELD</b>   |                 |
| 9070       | Deflector Shield<br><i>SS1022B and SS1035B</i>  | \$134.00        |
|            | <b>REMOTE GATE CONTROL</b>  |                 |
| 9080       | Remote Gate Control<br><i>SS1022B, SS1023B and SS1035B</i>  | \$479.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5BPAA1120  | Deflector Shield (SS1022B/SS1035B)  | \$148.51        |
| 5BP0099720 | Hopper Cover (SS1022B/SS1023B)  | \$371.80        |



### SS1022B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch

| Code       | Description                                   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| 5BP0099856 | Remote Gate Control (SS1022B/SS1023B/SS1035B) | \$526.91        |

**SS1023B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS1023B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch</b>  |                 |
|        | Hopper Material: Steel<br>Hopper Weight Capacity: 226 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 3.5 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 81 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 232 lbs.<br>Swath Spread: 23 Ft.<br>Hopper Width: 32 In.<br>Hopper Height: 31 In.<br>Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-30 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)<br>3-Point Hitch: Category 0 and I<br>iMatch Compatible Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch: NA<br>(Single Point Hitch) iMatch Compatible: No |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 3062XF | <i>226 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.</i><br>SS1023B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch  | \$1,071.00      |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>HOPPER COVER</b>  |                 |
| 9010   | Hopper Cover<br><i>SS1022B and SS1023B</i>   | \$337.00        |
|        | <b>DEFLECTOR SHIELD</b>  |                 |
| 9070   | Deflector Shield<br><i>SS1023B, SS1036B and SS2036B</i>  | \$137.00        |
|        | <b>REMOTE GATE CONTROL</b>   |                 |
| 9080   | Remote Gate Control<br><i>SS1022B, SS1023B and SS1035B</i>   | \$479.00        |
|        | <b>TUMBLING WHEEL AGITATOR</b>   |                 |
| 9090   | Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1023B)<br><i>SS1023B</i>  | \$106.00        |



### SS1023B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>                     ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION<br/>                     MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |  |                 |
| 5BP0099524   | Deflector Shield (SS1023B/SS1036B/SS2036B)   | \$150.71        |
| 5BP0099720   | Hopper Cover (SS1022B/SS1023B)   | \$371.80        |
| 5BP0099856   | Remote Gate Control (SS1022B/SS1023B/SS1035B)  | \$526.91        |
| 5BP0099979   | Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1023B)  | \$117.71        |
| BLV11177   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i> | \$275.00        |
| <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>                     This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>                     within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>                     and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> |  |                 |

**SS1067B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS1067B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I</b><br>Hopper Material: Steel<br>Hopper Weight Capacity: 678 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 10.6 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 125 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 320 lbs.<br>Swath Spread: 46 Ft.<br>Hopper Width: 42 In.<br>Hopper Height: 40 In.<br>Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-55 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)<br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): Optional |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>678 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.</i>   |                 |
| 3063XF | SS1067B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I  | \$1,216.00      |
|        | <b>HITCHING CAPABILITIES</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>IMATCH COMPATIBILITY</b>  |                 |
| 1000   | iMatch Compatible<br><i>Leave quantity blank. The system will automatically populate the correct quantity.</i>   | \$11.00         |
| 1010   | Non-iMatch Compatible<br><i>Leave quantity blank. The system will automatically populate the correct quantity.</i>   | In Base Price   |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>HOPPER COVER</b>  |                 |
| 9010   | Hopper Cover<br><i>SS1067B and SS2067B</i>   | \$358.00        |
|        | <b>DEFLECTOR SHIELD</b>  |                 |
| 9070   | Deflector Shield<br><i>SS1067B and SS2067B</i>   | \$261.00        |

**SS1067B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I**

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
|            | <b>REMOTE GATE CONTROL</b>  |                 |
| 9080       | Remote Gate Control<br><i>SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B</i>   | \$479.00        |
|            | <b>TUMBLING WHEEL AGITATOR</b>  |                 |
| 9090       | Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1023B)<br><i>SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B</i>   | \$106.00        |
|            | <b>SIDEROW DISCHARGE</b>  |                 |
| 9100       | Siderow Discharge (SS1067B and SS2067B)   | \$547.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5BP0099638 | Deflector Shield (SS1067B/SS2067B)  | \$287.11        |
| 5BP0099722 | Hopper Cover (SS1067B, SS2067B, andSS1079P with 9Ft. Hopper)  | \$393.80        |
| 5BP0099978 | Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)   | \$117.71        |
| 5BP0099850 | Remote Gate Control (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)   | \$526.91        |
| 5BP0099458 | Siderow Discharge (SS1067B/SS2067B)   | \$601.71        |
| BLV11177   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>  | \$275.00        |
|            | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|            | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement, and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |

**SS1079P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS1079P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I</b><br>Hopper Weight Capacity: 576 or 820 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 9 Cubic Ft. or 12.8 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 250 lbs.<br>Swath Spread Range: 17-47 Ft.<br>Load Height: 43 In.<br>Tractor HP Range: 20-60 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>3-Point Hitch: Category I<br>iMatch Compatible: Yes |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>  |                 |
| 3064XF | SS1079P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I   | \$3,596.00      |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>Basic Factory Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>HOPPER SIZE</b>   |                 |
| 6900   | 9 Cu. Ft. Hopper (SS1079P)   | In Base Price   |
| 6912   | 12.8 Cu. Ft. Hopper (SS1079P)  | \$452.00        |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>   |                 |
|        | <b>HOPPER COVER</b>  |                 |
| 9551   | Hopper Cover (SS1079P with 9 Ft. Hopper)   | \$338.00        |
| 9550   | Hopper Cover (SS1079P with 12 Ft. Hopper)  | \$350.00        |
|        | <b>AGITATOR EXTENSION</b>  |                 |
| 9000   | Agitator Extension<br>SS1079P  | \$233.00        |
|        | <b>SALT AND SAND SPOUT</b>   |                 |
| 9020   | Salt and Sand Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$399.00        |
|        | <b>RUBBER INSERT</b>   |                 |
| 9030   | Rubber Insert (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$143.00        |
|        | <b>LEFT-RIGHT DIRECTIONAL ATTACHMENT CONVERSION KIT</b>  |                 |
| 9040   | L/R Direct Att (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)   | \$96.00         |
|        | <b>LOCK NUT FOR SPOUT</b>  |                 |
| 9110   | Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)  | \$65.00         |



**SS1079P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I**

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
|            | <b>HYDRAULIC GATE CONTROL</b>   |                 |
| 9050       | Hydraulic Gate Control (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$898.00        |
|            | <b>FILTER GRATE</b>   |                 |
| 9060       | Filter Grate<br>SS1079P   | \$617.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5BP0014984 | Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)   | \$71.51         |
| 5BP0099722 | Hopper Cover (SS1067B, SS2067B, and SS1079P with 9Ft. Hopper)   | \$393.80        |
| 5BP0099453 | Agitator Extension (SS1079P)  | \$256.31        |
| BLV11177   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953   | \$275.00        |
|            | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|            | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement, and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |
| 5BP0095370 | Left/Right Directional Attachment   | \$105.60        |
| 5BP0099451 | Rubber Insert   | \$157.31        |
| 5BP0099452 | Salt and Sand Spout   | \$438.91        |
| 5BP0099456 | Hydraulic Gate Control (SS1079P)  | \$987.80        |
| 5BP0099913 | Filter Grate (SS1079P)  | \$678.71        |
| 5BP0099723 | Hopper Cover (SS1079P with 12 Ft. Hopper)   | \$383.91        |

**SS1116P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS1116P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II</b>   |                 |
|        | Hopper Weight Capacity: 1168 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 22.5 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 321 lbs.<br>Swath Spread Range: 17-47 Ft.<br>Load Height: 38 In.<br>Tractor HP Range: 20-60 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>Three Point Hitch: Category I or II<br>iMatch Compatible: No |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 3065XF | <i>1168 lb. capacity.</i><br>SS1116P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II   | \$4,808.00      |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>HOPPER COVER</b>   |                 |
| 9010   | Hopper Cover<br>SS1116P   | \$407.00        |
|        | <b>AGITATOR EXTENSION</b>   |                 |
| 9000   | Agitator Extension<br>SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P  | \$233.00        |
|        | <b>SALT AND SAND SPOUT</b>  |                 |
| 9020   | Salt and Sand Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)   | \$399.00        |
|        | <b>RUBBER INSERT</b>  |                 |
| 9030   | Rubber Insert (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)   | \$143.00        |
|        | <b>LEFT-RIGHT DIRECTIONAL ATTACHMENT CONVERSION KIT</b>   |                 |
| 9040   | L/R Direct Att (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$96.00         |
|        | <b>LOCK NUT FOR SPOUT</b>   |                 |
| 9110   | Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)   | \$65.00         |
|        | <b>HYDRAULIC GATE CONTROL</b>   |                 |
| 9050   | Hydraulic Gate Control (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$898.00        |
|        | <b>FILTER GRATE</b>   |                 |



## SS1116P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| 9060       | Filter Grate<br><i>SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P</i>   | \$557.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|            | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5BP0014984 | Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)   | \$71.51         |
| 5BP0095410 | Filter Grill (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)  | \$612.71        |
| 5BP0099454 | Agitator Extension (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)  | \$256.31        |
| 5BP0099457 | Hydraulic Control (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)   | \$987.80        |
| 5BP0099725 | Hopper Cover (SS1116P)  | \$446.60        |
| BLV11177   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>  | \$275.00        |
|            | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|            | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |
| 5BP0095370 | Left/Right Directional Attachment   | \$105.60        |
| 5BP0099451 | Rubber Insert   | \$157.31        |
| 5BP0099452 | Salt and Sand Spout   | \$438.91        |

**SS1180P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS1180P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II</b>   |                 |
|        | Hopper Weight Capacity: 1808 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 34.7 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 339 lbs.<br>Swath Spread Range: 17-47 Ft.<br>Load Height: 43 In.<br>Tractor HP Range: 20-60 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>Three Point Hitch: Category I or II<br>iMatch Compatible: No |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 3066XF | <i>1808 lb. capacity.</i><br>SS1180P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II   | \$5,561.00      |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>HOPPER COVER</b>   |                 |
| 9010   | Hopper Cover<br><i>For SS1180P.</i>   | \$417.00        |
|        | <b>AGITATOR EXTENSION</b>   |                 |
| 9000   | Agitator Extension<br><i>SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P</i>   | \$233.00        |
|        | <b>SALT AND SAND SPOUT</b>  |                 |
| 9020   | Salt and Sand Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)   | \$399.00        |
|        | <b>RUBBER INSERT</b>  |                 |
| 9030   | Rubber Insert (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)   | \$143.00        |
|        | <b>LEFT-RIGHT DIRECTIONAL ATTACHMENT CONVERSION KIT</b>   |                 |
| 9040   | L/R Direct Att (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$96.00         |
|        | <b>LOCK NUT FOR SPOUT</b>   |                 |
| 9110   | Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)   | \$65.00         |
|        | <b>HYDRAULIC GATE CONTROL</b>   |                 |
| 9050   | Hydraulic Gate Control (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$898.00        |
|        | <b>FILTER GRATE</b>   |                 |



## SS1180P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| 9060       | Filter Grate<br><i>SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P</i>   | \$557.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|            | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5BP0014984 | Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)   | \$71.51         |
| 5BP0095410 | Filter Grill (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)  | \$612.71        |
| 5BP0099454 | Agitator Extension (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)  | \$256.31        |
| 5BP0099457 | Hydraulic Control (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)   | \$987.80        |
| BLV11177   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>  | \$275.00        |
|            | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|            | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |
| 5BP0095370 | Left/Right Directional Attachment   | \$105.60        |
| 5BP0099451 | Rubber Insert   | \$157.31        |
| 5BP0099452 | Salt and Sand Spout   | \$438.91        |
| 5BP0099726 | Hopper Cover (SS1180P)  | \$457.60        |

**SS1220P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS1220P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II</b>   |                 |
|        | Hopper Weight Capacity: 2205 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 42.4 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 343 lbs.<br>Swath Spread Range: 17-47 Ft.<br>Load Height: 47 In.<br>Tractor HP Range: 20-60 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>Three Point Hitch: Category I or II<br>iMatch Compatible: No |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 3067XF | <i>2205 lb. capacity.</i><br>SS1220P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II   | \$6,136.00      |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>HOPPER COVER</b>   |                 |
| 9010   | Hopper Cover<br><i>For SS1120P.</i>   | \$437.00        |
|        | <b>AGITATOR EXTENSION</b>   |                 |
| 9000   | Agitator Extension<br><i>SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P</i>   | \$233.00        |
|        | <b>SALT AND SAND SPOUT</b>  |                 |
| 9020   | Salt and Sand Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)   | \$399.00        |
|        | <b>RUBBER INSERT</b>  |                 |
| 9030   | Rubber Insert (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)   | \$143.00        |
|        | <b>LEFT-RIGHT DIRECTIONAL ATTACHMENT CONVERSION KIT</b>   |                 |
| 9040   | L/R Direct Att (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$96.00         |
|        | <b>LOCK NUT FOR SPOUT</b>   |                 |
| 9110   | Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)   | \$65.00         |
|        | <b>HYDRAULIC GATE CONTROL</b>   |                 |
| 9050   | Hydraulic Gate Control (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P)  | \$898.00        |
|        | <b>FILTER GRATE</b>   |                 |



## SS1220P Pendular Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I or II

| Code       | Description   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| 9060       | Filter Grate<br>SS1116P, SS1180P and SS1220P  | \$557.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|            | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5BP0014984 | Lock Nut for Spout (SS1079P, SS1116P, SS1180P, SS1220P)   | \$71.51         |
| 5BP0095410 | Filter Grill (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)  | \$612.71        |
| 5BP0099454 | Agitator Extension (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)  | \$256.31        |
| 5BP0099457 | Hydraulic Control (SS1116P/SS1180P/SS1220P)   | \$987.80        |
| BLV11177   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i>  | \$275.00        |
|            | <i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>within the compatibility.</i> |                 |
|            | <i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i>                         |                 |
| 5BP0095370 | Left/Right Directional Attachment   | \$105.60        |
| 5BP0099451 | Rubber Insert   | \$157.31        |
| 5BP0099452 | Salt and Sand Spout   | \$438.91        |
| 5BP0099727 | Hopper Cover (SS1220P)  | \$480.71        |

**SS1035B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch**

| Code       | Description  | List price(USD) |
|------------|--|-----------------|
|            | <b>SS1035B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch</b><br>Hopper Material: Steel<br>Hopper Weight Capacity: 362 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 5.6 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 84 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 250 lbs.<br>Swath Spread: 20 Ft.<br>Hopper Width: 35 In.<br>Hopper Height: 45 In.<br>Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-45 HP<br>PTO RPM: NA (Ground Driven)<br>PTO Shaft Category (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.): NA (Ground Driven)<br>3-Point Hitch Category: NA (Single Point Hitch)<br>iMatch Compatible Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch: NA<br>(Single Point Hitch) iMatch Compatible: No |                 |
|            | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>362 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.</i>   |                 |
| 3068XF     | SS1035B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch   | \$1,449.00      |
|            | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>HOPPER COVER</b>  |                 |
| 9010       | Hopper Cover<br><i>SS1035B, SS1036B and SS2036B</i>  | \$351.00        |
|            | <b>DEFLECTOR SHIELD</b>  |                 |
| 9070       | Deflector Shield<br><i>SS1022B and SS1035B</i>   | \$134.00        |
|            | <b>REMOTE GATE CONTROL</b>   |                 |
| 9080       | Remote Gate Control<br><i>SS1022B, SS1023B and SS1035B</i>   | \$479.00        |
|            | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5BP0099721 | Hopper Cover (SS1035B/SS1036B/SS2036B)   | \$369.60        |
| 5BPAA1120  | Deflector Shield (SS1022B/SS1035B)   | \$148.51        |





### SS1035B Broadcast Spreader - Pull Type Hitch

| Code       | Description                                   | List price(USD) |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| 5BP0099856 | Remote Gate Control (SS1022B/SS1023B/SS1035B) | \$526.91        |

**SS1036B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS1036B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch</b>   |                 |
|        | Hopper Material: Steel<br>Hopper Weight Capacity: 362 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 5.6 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 102 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 290 lbs.<br>Swath Spread: 23 Ft.<br>Hopper Width: 35 In.<br>Hopper Height: 34 In.<br>Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-45 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)<br>3-Point Hitch: Category 0 and I<br>iMatch Compatible Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch: No<br>(Single Point hitch) iMatch Compatible: No |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 3069XF | <i>362 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.</i><br>SS1036B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch   | \$1,120.00      |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|        | <b>HOPPER COVER</b>   |                 |
| 9010   | Hopper Cover<br><i>SS1035B, SS1036B and SS2036B</i>   | \$351.00        |
|        | <b>DEFLECTOR SHIELD</b>   |                 |
| 9070   | Deflector Shield<br><i>SS1023B, SS1036B and SS2036B</i>   | \$137.00        |
|        | <b>REMOTE GATE CONTROL</b>  |                 |
| 9080   | Remote Gate Control<br><i>SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B</i>   | \$479.00        |
|        | <b>TUMBLING WHEEL AGITATOR</b>  |                 |
| 9090   | Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1023B)<br><i>SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B</i>   | \$106.00        |



### SS1036B Broadcast Spreader - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>                     ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION<br/>                     MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |  |                 |
| 5BP0099524   | Deflector Shield (SS1023B/SS1036B/SS2036B)   | \$150.71        |
| 5BP0099721   | Hopper Cover (SS1035B/SS1036B/SS2036B)   | \$369.60        |
| 5BP0099978   | Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)                              | \$117.71        |
| 5BP0099850   | Remote Gate Control (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)  | \$526.91        |
| BLV11177   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i> | \$275.00        |
| <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>                     This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement, and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> |  |                 |

**SS2036B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS2036B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch</b><br>Hopper Material: Polyethylene<br>Hopper Weight Capacity: 362 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 5.6 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 102 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 290 lbs.<br>Swath Spread: 23 Ft.<br>Hopper Width: 35 In.<br>Hopper Height: 34 In.<br>Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-45 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)<br>3-Point Hitch: Category 0 and I<br>iMatch Compatible Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch: No<br>(Single Point hitch) iMatch Compatible: No |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Stainless steel bottom and nylon spreading disc. 362 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.</i><br>SS2036B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch   |                 |
| 3071XF |   | \$1,348.00      |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>HOPPER COVER</b>   |                 |
| 9010   | Hopper Cover<br>SS1035B, SS1036B and SS2036B  | \$341.00        |
|        | <b>DEFLECTOR SHIELD</b>   |                 |
| 9070   | Deflector Shield<br>SS1023B, SS1036B and SS2036B  | \$133.00        |
|        | <b>REMOTE GATE CONTROL</b>  |                 |
| 9080   | Remote Gate Control<br>SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B  | \$479.00        |
|        | <b>TUMBLING WHEEL AGITATOR</b>  |                 |
| 9090   | Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1023B)<br>SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B  | \$106.00        |



**SS2036B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I Non-iMatch**

| Code   | Description  | List price(USD) |
|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS<br/>                     ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION<br/>                     MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |  |                 |
| 5BP0099524   | Deflector Shield (SS1023B/SS1036B/SS2036B)   | \$150.71        |
| 5BP0099721   | Hopper Cover (SS1035B/SS1036B/SS2036B)   | \$369.60        |
| 5BP0099978   | Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/<br>SS2067B)                          | \$117.71        |
| 5BP0099850   | Remote Gate Control (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)  | \$526.91        |
| BLV11177   | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i> | \$275.00        |
| <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>                     This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors<br/>                     within the compatibility.</i></p> |  |                 |
| <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement,<br/>                     and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p>  |  |                 |

**SS2067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I**

| Code   | Description   | List price(USD) |
|--------|---|-----------------|
|        | <b>SS2067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I</b><br>Hopper Material: Polyethylene<br>Hopper Weight Capacity: 678 lbs.<br>Hopper Volume Capacity: 10.6 Cubic Ft.<br>Machine Weight: 125 lbs.<br>Shipping Weight (Per Pair): 320 lbs.<br>Swath Spread: 46 Ft.<br>Hopper Width: 42 In.<br>Hopper Height: 40 In.<br>Tractor PTO HP Range: 16-55 HP<br>PTO RPM: 540 RPM<br>PTO Shaft Category I (Heavy Duty Shielded 1-3/8 In.)<br>3-Point Hitch: Category 1<br>iMatch Compatible (Note: Must be Ordered from Factory as iMatch): Optional |                 |
|        | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Stainless steel bottom and spreading disc. 678 lb. capacity. Order in multiples of two.</i><br>SS2067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I  |                 |
| 3072XF |   | \$1,752.00      |
|        | <b>HITCHING CAPABILITIES</b><br><b>Basic Factory Options</b><br><b>IMATCH COMPATIBILITY</b>   |                 |
| 1000   | iMatch Compatible<br><i>Leave quantity blank. The system will automatically populate the correct quantity.</i>  | \$11.00         |
| 1010   | Non-iMatch Compatible<br><i>Leave quantity blank. The system will automatically populate the correct quantity.</i>  | In Base Price   |
|        | <b>SPREADER SYSTEM</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>HOPPER COVER</b>   |                 |
| 9010   | Hopper Cover<br>SS1067B and SS2067B   | \$348.00        |
|        | <b>DEFLECTOR SHIELD</b>   |                 |

**SS2067B Broadcast Spreader - Poly Hopper - 3-Point PTO Category I**

| Code  | Description  | List price(USD) |
|---|--|-----------------|
| 9070  | Deflector Shield<br><i>SS1067B and SS2067B</i>   | \$253.00        |
| <b>REMOTE GATE CONTROL</b>  |  |                 |
| 9080  | Remote Gate Control<br><i>SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B</i>                          | \$479.00        |
| <b>TUMBLING WHEEL AGITATOR</b>  |  |                 |
| 9090  | Tumbling Wheel Agitator (SS1023B)<br><i>SS1036B, SS2036B, SS1067B and SS2067B</i>            | \$106.00        |
| <b>SIDEROW DISCHARGE</b>  |  |                 |
| 9100  | Siderow Discharge (SS1067B and SS2067B)  | \$547.00        |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |  |                 |
| 5BP0099638  | Deflector Shield (SS1067B/SS2067B)   | \$287.11        |
| 5BP0099722  | Hopper Cover (SS1067B, SS2067B, and SS1079P with 9Ft. Hopper)                                | \$393.80        |
| 5BP0099978  | Tumbling Style Wheel Agitator (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)                              | \$117.71        |
| 5BP0099850  | Remote Gate Control (SS1036B/SS2036B/SS1067B/SS2067B)  | \$526.91        |
| 5BP0099458  | Siderow Discharge (SS1067B/SS2067B)  | \$601.71        |
| BLV11177  | John Deere Quik-Knect Driveline Yoke Bundle<br><i>Tractor Receiver Part number: BLV10953</i> | \$275.00        |
| <p><i>At least one tractor receiver bundle is needed per tractor.<br/>This bundle is removable and can be used on various tractors within the compatibility.</i></p> <p><i>One implement driveline yoke bundle is needed per implement, and remains with implement at all times (field install required).</i></p> |  |                 |



## PB1001 Integral One Bottom Turning Plow

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <p><b>PB1001 Integral One Bottom Turning Plow</b></p> <p>Hitch:<br/>Lift-type, Category I,<br/>not iMatch Compatible<br/>One, 14 In. (355.6 mm) Moldboard<br/>Transport Length:<br/>45 In. ( 1,143 mm)<br/>Transport Width:<br/>33 In. (838.2 mm)<br/>Transport Height:<br/>40.5 In. (1,028.7 mm)<br/>Tractor Engine HP Range:<br/>25 - 50 HP<br/>Moldboard Dimensions:<br/>14 In. (355.6 mm) (W) x<br/>21 In. (533.4 mm) (L) x<br/>16 In. (406.4 mm) (H)<br/>Parking Stand Included</p> |                 |
|             | <p><b>BASE MACHINE</b></p> <p><i>Order in multiples of two.</i></p>  |                 |
| 3431XF      | PB1001 Integral One Bottom Turning Plow  | \$1,139.00      |
|             | <p><b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b></p> <p><b>Field Installed Options</b></p> <p><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b></p>  |                 |
| 904J        | French OM & Decal Kit (PB10)   | \$18.00         |
|             | <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p> <p><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b></p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p>   |                 |
| 5TITE511154 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals<br><i>PB1001 and PB1002</i>   | \$18.71         |



**PB1002 Integral Two Bottom Turning Plow**

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <b>PB1002 Integral Two Bottom Turning Plow</b><br>Hitch:<br>Lift-type, Category I,<br>not iMatch Compatible<br>Two, 14 In. (355.6 mm) Moldboards<br>Transport Length:<br>71 In. ( 1,803.4 mm)<br>Transport Width:<br>40 In. (1,016 mm)<br>Transport Height:<br>40.5 In. (1,028.7 mm)<br>Tractor Engine HP Range:<br>25 - 50 HP<br>Moldboard Dimensions:<br>14 In. (355.6 mm) (W) x<br>21 In. (533.4 mm) (L) x<br>16 In. (406.4 mm) (H) |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i>   |                 |
| 3432XF      | PB1002 Integral Two Bottom Turning Plow  | \$1,887.00      |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 904J        | French OM & Decal Kit (PB10)   | \$18.00         |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TITE511154 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and<br>Safety Decals<br><i>PB1001 and PB1002</i>  | \$18.71         |



## PC1001 Integral One Row Cultivator

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <b>PC1001 Integral One Row Cultivator</b><br>Hitch:<br>Lift-type, Category I,<br>iMatch Compatible<br>Working Row Width:<br>30 to 60 In. (762 to 1524 mm)<br>Transport Length:<br>37 In. (939.8 mm)<br>Transport Width:<br>50.5 In. ( 1,282.7 mm)<br>Transport Height:<br>36 In. (914.4 mm)<br>Tractor Engine HP Range:<br>25 - 45 HP<br>Standard Tines:<br>6 Curved and Reversible Tines,<br>1.75 In. (44.45 mm) x 10 In. (254 mm)<br>Tine Spacing: Adjustable<br>Parking Stand Included |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>PC1001 Integral One Row Cultivator  | \$655.00        |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 904K        | French OM & Decal Kit (PC10)  | \$18.00         |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5TITE511154 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals<br><i>PC1001 and PC1072</i>  | \$18.71         |

**PC1072 - 6 Ft. Integral Field Cultivator (13 S-tines)**

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <b>PC1072 - 6 Ft. Integral Field Cultivator (13 S-tines)</b>  |                 |
|             | Hitch:<br>Lift-type, Category I,<br>iMatch Compatible<br>Working Width:<br>72 In. (1,828.8 mm)<br>Transport Length:<br>37.5 In. (952.5 mm)<br>Transport Width:<br>73.25 In. ( 1,860.6 mm)<br>Transport Height:<br>39 In. (990.6 mm)<br>Tractor Engine HP Range:<br>25 - 45 HP<br>Standard Tines:<br>13 Curved and Reversible Tines,<br>1.25 In. (31.75 mm) x 8 In. (203.2 mm)<br>Tine Spacing: Adjustable |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b>   |                 |
| 3442XF      | <i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>PC1072 - 6 Ft. Integral Field Cultivator (13 S-tines)  | \$1,292.00      |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>Field Installed Options</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 904K        | French OM & Decal Kit (PC10)  | \$18.00         |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
|             | <b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>   |                 |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TITE511154 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and<br>Safety Decals<br><i>PC1001 and PC1072</i>   | \$18.71         |

**PS1001 Integral Subsoiler**

| Code        | Description   | List price(USD) |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
|             | <b>PS1001 Integral Subsoiler</b><br>Hitch:<br>Lift-type, Category I,<br>iMatch Compatible<br>Working Depth:<br>Up to 24 In. (609.6 mm)<br>Transport Length:<br>16 In. (406.4 mm)<br>Transport Width:<br>32.5 In. ( 825.5 mm)<br>Transport Height:<br>49 In. (1,244.6 mm)<br>Tractor Engine HP Range:<br>25 - 45 HP<br>Point:<br>Reversible, Rectangular Sloped Point,<br>2.5625 In. (65.1 mm) x 12 In. (304.8 mm) |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i><br>PS1001 Integral Subsoiler   | \$422.00        |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>  |                 |
| 904M        | French OM & Decal Kit (PS10)  | \$18.00         |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>   |                 |
| 5TITE511154 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals<br><i>PS1001</i>   | \$18.71         |



## PM1001 Integral Middle Buster

| Code        | Description  | List price(USD) |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
|             | <b>PM1001 Integral Middle Buster</b><br>Hitch:<br>Lift-type, Category I,<br>iMatch Compatible<br>Working Depth:<br>Up to 12 In. (304.8 mm)<br>Transport Length:<br>15 In. (381 mm)<br>Transport Width:<br>32 In. (812.8 mm)<br>Transport Height:<br>32 In. (812.8 mm)<br>Tractor Engine HP Range:<br>25 - 45 HP<br>Blade:<br>Double-Wing Cutting Blade,<br>19 In. (482.6 mm) x 11 In. (279.4 mm) |                 |
|             | <b>BASE MACHINE</b><br><i>Order in multiples of two.</i>   |                 |
| 3461XF      | PM1001 Integral Middle Buster  | \$358.00        |
|             | <b>DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE</b><br><b>Field Installed Options</b><br><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>   |                 |
| 904L        | French OM & Decal Kit (PM10)   | \$18.00         |
|             | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b><br><b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b><br><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>  |                 |
| 5TITE511154 | French Kit - Includes Operator's Manual, Parts Catalog and Safety Decals<br><i>PM1001</i>  | \$18.71         |